Employee Discovery and Invention Report (EIR)

1.	1. Title of Discovery:											
	Stabilized coronavirus proteins for vaccination											
2.	Brief Description of Discovery (in less than 200 words):											
	Stabilized coronavirus proteins. This invention provides amino acid mutations to increase the stability of a prefusion conformation of coronavirus proteins including but not limited to: a) diisulfide linkages within or between protomers of the trimer, b) mutations between alpha helical regions to prevent formation of heptad repeats, c) cavity filling mutations, and d) mutations associated with functional changes in Spike, with the goal of improving immunogencity of coronavirus vaccines. Your discovery should be documented in your lab records. Please ensure that you maintain signed, witnessed, and dated lab records, but do not enclose them. E.g. see https://ttc.nci.nih.gov/pdfs/brochures/Keeping_Lab_Records.pdf											
3	Expanded Description of Discovery (Please attach a description of the technology in MS Word specifically describing what is new about the discovery including any sequences, compositions, structures, formulas, steps of a method etc. The description may be by reference to a separate document such as a copy of a report, preprint, manuscript or preliminary results and the like. Please include a MS Word copy if possible). If this is a modification or improvement to an existing work or incorporates elements (software, confidential information, material) that are not original to you or your lab, please identify that work and any original creators.											
3.								ARS and				
4.	Was this discovery made as part of a colla	bora	ation,	contr	act, CRAE	A, or	grant	with an o	utside	entity?		
	(indicate yes or no)				x	Yes		No		't Know		
	Is there a written agreement with the collaboration	ator?)		x	Yes		No	Dor	't Know		
	Was the collaboration part of a CRADA?					Yes	×	No	Dor	't Know		
	Did the collaborator provide materials?					Yes	x	No	Dor	't Know		
	Did the discovery involve human materials or	subj	ects?			Yes	x	No	Dor	't Know		
	Name of Collaborator Materia	al Pr	ovide	d (if a	ny)	Agreement Type/ # (if known) Date				Date		
	Jason McClellan, Dartmouth College; Andrew	Wa	rd. The	Scri	ons Resea							
	Vas the discovery: submitted to a journal, published, presented orally or as a poster, listed on a website, discussed with non-NIH personnel, or otherwise disclosed? If yes, describe (e.g. title, journal, public URL, hand-outs, location) and provide a date for each: The invention is based on the attached manuscript scheduled to be published by Feb 26 which describes the Spike trimer structure, but the invention comprises the Spike mutations that are informed by, but not included in the paper. Are any future disclosures planned? If yes, provide estimated date(s): Provide 1) information/ attach PDFs regarding any disclosures above, and 2) citations to any work others have done in this specific area (e.g. scientific papers, patent /application numbers, public access web sites) and, if available, copies of cited documents:									e for each: mer this specific		
	Citations:											
6.	Technology Stage (Choose all that apply) x Concept x Prototype Modification	ion		In viti	ro [n vivo		Clinical	Final	Product	Res	earch Use
7.	Future Research Plans Description of any additional research that is needed in order to complete development and testing of the invention (use an additional page if necessary):											
	Generate in vitro and in vivo data on the con	stru	cts tha	t have	e been des	igned						
	(a) Is this research presently being undertaken?	x	Yes		No If ye	s, list a	ny outs	ide collabo	rator:	McLellan Denison	, Ward, a	nd
	(b) Actively pursued by other PHS staff?		Yes	X	If ye	s, ident	fy staf	f.				
	(c) Actively undertaken by a corporate partner?		Yes	х	No If ye	s, ident	ntify corporate partner:		ner:			
	(d) Do you want to seek corporate partnership?	X	Yes		No							
	(c) Do you think this technology could form the ba	asis o	of a "sta	rt-up"	company?				Yes	No	x Don	't Know
9.	Commercial Potential (be creative) Suggest and whether they can be developed in the near Incorporated in optimized vaccines against	ar tei	m (les	s than	ocesses ,s n two years	service: s) or lo	s you ng terr	could env	ision re	sulting fro	m this in	vention,
10.	Competition and Potential Users and Manu			10.00 P.T.								

Page 1 of 10 1 1 8 16

Employee Discovery and Invention Report (EIR) Contributor Information Sheet

- Indicates a required field
 - (a) Describe technologies, products, processes or services currently on the market of which you are aware that accomplish the purpose of this invention; or that are similar to this technology but used for a different purpose:
 - (b) List any companies you believe may be interested in this technology:
 - (c) If you have a contact at any of these companies, please provide name, email and phone numbers for each, if available:

None known	
Companies involved in develo	opment of vaccines

List the names and organizations of **all people** who participated in conceiving or continued development of the discovery/invention. Examples include those who made intellectual, theoretical, or innovative contribution to the discovery. In the case of software, those individuals who were involved in creating program code, manuals, flowcharts or any related items.

 Submitting Contributor 	Barney Graham	Organization:	VRC
Co-Contributor	Jason McLellan	Organization:	Dartmouth College
Co-Contributor	Andrew Ward	Organization:	The Scripps Research Institute
Co-Contributor	Robert Kirchdoerfer	Organization:	The Scripps Research Institute

Enter additional Co-Contributor's names and organizations as necessary:

- 5. Christopher A. Cottrell (The Scripps Research Institute)
- 6. Nianshuang Wang (Dartmouth College)
- 7. Jesper Pallesen (The Scripps Research Institute)
- 8. Hadi M. Yassine (NIH during invention, currently U of Qatar)
- 9. Hannah L. Turner (The Scripps Research Institute)
- 10. Kizzmekia S. Corbett (NIH)

An Additional Contributor Information document (to follow) is to be completed for each contributor listed above. If required, extra forms may be downloaded at: http://www.ott.nih.gov/sites/default/files/documents/docs/eir-additional-contributor.docx

In addition to the above names, identify any individuals who could merit authorship credit of any associated publication:

Masaru Kanekiyo, Gordon Joyce, Mark Denison (Vanderbilt University)

NOTICE: There may be fewer individuals listed as contributors than named as coauthors. Please be aware that inventorship is strictly defined in patent law. Accordingly, contributors you list in this section will be named on patent applications resulting from this EIR only if their contributions meet this legal standard. A co-author may or may not qualify based on the particular facts; if you have any questions, contact your TDC.

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. Under 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions", all employees of the Public Health Service have an **obligation to report** and assign inventions to the United States of America as represented by the Government of the United States (the Department of Health and Human Services). Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions: (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by HHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these circumstances. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your <u>TDC</u> and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made.

Detailed Contributor Information begins on next page

Employee Discovery and Invention Report (EIR) Contributor Information Sheet

· Indicates a required field

Signature

Date

Contributor 1

	Barney	• Middle	Scott		Graham		Suffix	
egree	MD, PhD	◆ Citizenship	-	(b) (6)				
Employee	Identification No.	001-0633-078	1	Associa Number(s	ted project NIH Z01 s)	Project		
Describe (his individual's cor	ntribution to the	discovery					
	f the strategy for des			is				
urrent Org	ganization Inform	ation:						
Organizati	on Name	NIAID, NI	Н					
vision/Bra	nch/Laboratory	Vaccine I	Research Center					
Title		Deputy D	irector					
Office Add	ress	2502 Buil	ding 40					
City E	ethesda	• State	MD	• Zip	20892	• Coun	try	US
E-mail	(b) (6)	Tolophor	(h) (6)	FAX	(b) (6)	Other	antant	
E-mail	(0) (0)	Telephon	(b) (6)	FAX	(0) (0)	300.00000000000000000000000000000000000	r. (optional)	
Ome Info	(b) (6)	State MD	•	Zipcode		(b) (6)		US
ease ident	ify with a "X" If this in	ndividual falls un	der one or more of t	the following	ng training or fellows	hip appoin	tments or ins	THE PERSON NAMED IN
ease ident				the following		hip appoin		
lease ident	Personnel		ghes Fellow	the following	ORISE Fellow NRSA Fellowship	hip appoin	NIH-ORA	U
dease ident artnerships CRADA Clinical	Personnel	Howard Hu	ghes Fellow	the followin	ORISE Fellow	hip appoin	NIH-ORA	
cRADA Clinical Fogarty	Personnel Fallow Scholar Cambridge	Howard Hu Gates Four	ghes Fellow adationo		ORISE Fellow NRSA Fellowship		Visiting F Other (spi	U ellowship
CRADA Clinical Fogarty Oxford- Scholars	Personnel Scholar Cambridge Prog Personnel (HJF)	Howard Hu Gates Four IRTA Felloy National Re	ghes Fellow dationo wship Program		ORISE Fellow NRSA Fellowship Postdoctoral Fellow Research or Clinica		Visiting F Other (spr	U ellowship ecify below * ract Employe

3 06 10 (14 7/8/16

		overy and Invention State of the State of th			
Indicates a required field	23.1611				
		Contributor 2			
Name					
First	◆ Middle	◆Last		Suffix	
Degree	◆ Citizenship				
HHS ID # (e.g. 999-9999-99	9)	◆ Associat	ted project NIH Z01 Project #		
Describe this individual's	contribution to the discovery.				
Current Organization Inform	ation:				
Organization Name					
Division/Branch/Laboratory					
Title					
Office Address City	.04-1				
Email	◆ State Telephone	. →Zip	◆Cou		
5050 5000		Fax		contact# (opti)	
time of discovery:	filiation changed during the de	evelopment of this disco	overy? Yes/No, if yes, expla	in and provide	affiliation at
5270 55	e used for royalty distribution				
Street	◆City	◆ State	•	Zip code	
Country	Phone	• Email			
lease identify with a "X" if the artnerships.	his individual falls under one o	or more of the following	training or fellowship appoi	ntments or ins	stitutional
CRADA Personnel	Howard Hughes Fellow	0	RISE Fellow	NIH-ORAL	Į.
Clinical Fellow	Gates Foundation	th	RSA Fellowship	Visiting Fe	llowship
Fogarty Scholar	IRTA Fellowship Program	m <u>P</u>	ostdoctoral Fellow	Other (spe	cify below)*
Oxford-Cambridge Scholars Program	National Research Cour		esearch Fellowship	NIH Contra specify em	act Employee – ployer name *
CNRM Personnel (HJF)	Society Fellows specify		raduate Partnership		
Note Section		1 1	- Squarr		
Contributor: I have rea	d and understand the informa	tion submitted in the El	R.		
Signature			Date	V	
				1	
				(V.	1/8/2
				IV	11010

Indicates	s a required field		outor Inform	nation				
/			Contrib	utor	<u>3</u>			
lame								
First		◆ Middle	•La	ast			Suffix	
Degree		◆ Citizenship						
HHS ID#	# (e.g. 999 9999-999)			♦ Asso	⊒ ciated project NIH Z01 Pro	iect#		
						1000		
Describe	this individual's con	tribution to the discovery.						
urrent Or	ganization Information	202						
	1) i.						
277	anch/Laboratory	\		_				
Title	alich/Laboratory	\						
Office Ad	Idean	\						
	idless	b	-	-			4	
City		• State		♦Zip		+ Coun	-	
Email	Work Carry Law Carry	Telephone		Fax			ontact# (optl)	
time of di	iscovery:	ation changed during the de			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			V <u> </u>
ome Inf	ormation (will be u	sed for royalty distribution	when applicat	ole)				
Street		♦ City	♦ Sta			. ♦Z	ip code	
Country		Phone	♦ Em	nail				
lease ider artnership	ntify with a "X" if this	individual falls under one o	or more of the	followi	ng training or fellowship	appoin	tments or in	stitutional
CRADA	A Personnel	Howard Hughes Fellow			ORISE Fellow		NIH-ORA	U
Clinical	Fellow	Gates Foundation		1	NRSA Fellowship		Visiting F	ellowshin
				1			- 100000	ono wormp
Fogarty	Scholar	IRTA Fellowship Program	m		Postdoctoral Fellow		Other (sp	ecify below)*
Oxford-	Cambridge	National Research Coun	cil Award		Research Fellowship		NIH Cont	ract Employee -
Scholar	rs Program	- Tuttonal Modulati Coali	ion Award				specify er	nployer name *
CNRM	Personnel (HJF)	Society Fellows specify to	pelow		Graduate Partnership Program			
Note Section	on				Program			
Contril	butor: I have read a	and understand the informa	tion submitted	d in the	EIR.			
						\		
Cianat					_	1		
Signat	ure				Date	1		
						1		
							/	
							1	
							1	

1/8/2018

Employee Discovery and Invention Report (EIR) **Contributor Information Sheet** · Indicates arequired field Contributor 4 Name Suffix + First Middle ◆ Last Degree + Citizenship + HHS ID # (e.g. 999-9999, 999) Associated project NIH Z01 Project # Describe this individual's contribution to the discovery. Current Organization Information Organization Name Division/Branch/Laboratory + Title ♦ Office Address + City State ♦ Zip + Country ◆ Email Telephone Fax Other contact# (optl) + Has your organizational affiliation changed during the development of this discovery? Yes/No, if yes, explain and provide affiliation at time of discovery: Home Information (will be used for royalty distribution when applicable) +Zip code * Street +City • State Phone + Country Email Please identify with a "X" if this individual falls under one or more of the following training or fellowship appointments or institutional partnerships. ORISE Fellow NIH-ORAU CRADA Personnel Howard Hughes Fellow Clinical Fellow Gates Foundation NRSA Fellowship Visiting Fellowship Other (specify below)* Fogarty Scholar IRTA Fellowship Program Postdoctoral Fellow NIH Contract Employee -Oxford-Cambridge National Research Council Award Research Fellowship specify employer name * Scholars Program Graduate Partnership CNRM Personnel (HJF) Society Fellows specify below Program Note Section Contributor: I have read and understand the information submitted in the EIR. Date Signature

1/8/2016

Employee Discovery and Invention Report (EIR) Information

· Indicates a required field

Information about this Form

Reporting an invention is required as part of your Government service, and supports the mission of your IC and the NIH in advancing public health. An EIR should be completed for each discovery or invention* that is:

- a) An innovation;
- b) A new or improved method or process;
- Believed to have potential commercial value (e.g. a new reagent, unique antibody, vaccine, medical device, or therapeutic compound); or
- Requested from a commercial organization for use or resale.

If you are employed by HHS it is presumed that the invention was made as part your official duties as a Government employee. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your <u>Technology Development Coordinator (TDC)</u> and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made.

IC means a Public Health Service (PHS) Contributor's Institute, Center, or Office (includes NIH, FDA and CDC).

COMPLETION OF THE EIR

- 1. Complete the form by filling in the shaded fields. For "check boxes" insert "X";
- 2. Once completed, have each contributor sign their Contributor Information Sheet;
- 3. Questions regarding the completion of the EIR should be referred to your TDC;
- 4. Email the completed electronic EIR template and any related documents to your TDC; and
- 5. After review by your TDC, email a signed copy of the final EIR to your TDC.
- 6. The TDC will then forward the completed and signed EIR to the Office of Technology Transfer (OTT). If your IC in decides not to file a patent application on your invention you may contact your TDC to request a waiver and, if granted, have an opportunity to obtain the rights to the invention by filing the patent application at your own expense.

Frequently Asked Questions: http://ottintranet.od.nih.gov/EIR/EIR FAQS 20110915.htm

General questions regarding the form may be directed to your TDC or the NIH Office of Technology Transfer (OTT). It is suggested, particularly if you leave government service and are receiving royalties, that you keep the Office of Financial Management apprised of changes in your official address.

Thank you for your contribution toward improving public health!

Privacy Act Notice: HHS is collecting this information under authority of <u>45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions"</u>. The information will be maintained as a part of the System of Records: 09-25-0168, "Invention, Patent and Licensing Documents." Provision of this information is mandatory and will be used as the initial step toward obtaining patent protection of inventions submitted by HHS employees, granting licenses to HHS inventions, administering and providing royalty payments to HHS inventors, and the intended "routine uses" of the information. Failure to provide complete information may adversely affect the Government's rights to future patent applications and licensing agreements.

*What is the difference between a discovery and an invention?

Discovery

- Elucidating something that already exists
- Embodied in Nature
- · Discovery involves describing something
- · Product of Nature
- e.g. A botanist discovers a new plant species on an island

Invention

- An innovation that did not previously exist
- Embodied in human-made artifact
- Always involves creating something
- · Produced through human thought
- A botanist invents a new topical antibiotic formulation using the plant oils

Employee Discovery and Invention Report (EIR) Administration Section (To be completed by the IC Technology Transfer Office)

Indicates a required field

(IC				(b) (6)		100			(0) (0)
tle	Branch Chief,	TTIPO, NI	AID		Title	NIAID TDC and	Director,	TTIPO, NI	AID (b) (6)
ame	Vincent Feliccia, JD, PhD	Date	7/8	12016	Name	Michael Mowatt, PhD	Date	8701	F-17
firms	C, IC delegate, or s receiving the EIR e EIR packet is be	and ackn	owledge	es a	patent re	ed IC official for ex lated expenses or	cpenditur attach a	e of IC fund authorizatio	ds for n memo
ame	of LPM designate	ed for this	EIR by	IC:					
	ent recommendati				be directed t	he Lead IC's cen	tral emai	account.	
yes,	identify IC:					N/A			
the I	IC submitting the	EIR repre	sented	by a Service Co	enter?	No		_	-
uaru	onal information	or instruc	tions						
al altar	Other Filing Inst onal Information								
Ш	provided as well	as filing re	eceipts (or paperwork ide	ing date(s), a ntifying the inv	nd copy(ies) of ap entors as filed	plication	(s) should	be
	Third Party Filing	g Patent L	ead: Th	ird party has alre	ady filed or w	ill be doing the fili	ng. Plea	se provide	3rd
	patent application	n				he filing a fully en	200		
	Patent Opinion/	File Patent	Condu	ct a patentability	opinion/asses	sment (Complete	ed by cor	ntract law fi	rm).
	File Patent/Patent Opinion: File a fully enabled provisional patent application and conduct a patentability opinion/assessment immediately after the provisional patent application has been filed								
	the date, location of public release and any other instructions File Patent: File a fully enabled provisional patent application								
x	publication, Auth	norization t	or filing	is provided. In the	ne "Additional	ication based on Information or Ins	an immir structions	nent s" box ente	r
ten	t Application Fili		Eila ime	madiata massidalas	afradast sas	r - e - e - e			
	Request evaluat	tion and re				n is not authorize			
	the state of the s	tion and re	comme	ndation, Outside	search/opinio	n are authorized,	if neede	d	
valua	ation/Searching	ent applica	tion ba	sed on other pate	ent and/or poil	cy reasons			
	Do not file; mark			naterial sed on other pate	nt and/or nati				-
ш	information is at	tached			To maional	of moonstring. Freque	CSICI S C	Omaci	
O INC		is being su	bmitted	due to a reques	for material/s	s) licensing. Requ	ester's o	ontact	-
is re	equesting the follo	wing actio	n regard	ding this EIR. On	ly 1 of the follo	owing option boxe	s should	be checke	d
CR	ADA Determinati The invention w under the CRAI	on: (Answ vas concei DA Resear	ver requived or firch Plan	rst actually reduced the term	ed to practice of the CRADA	in the performan . Enter Y or N.			
onta om ti	rm the scientist v ct or SPC) to rece he person identifie	ive and read as the S	spond to ubmittin	patent correspond g Contributor.	ndence. This	may be different	Gr	aham	
entif	y any other ICs (if	necessary	, includ	e Division/Lab/Br	anch	N/A			
		invention:	NIAI	D		Branch	VF	(C	

An OCR'd PDF containing the signed EIR containing all documents such as manuscripts, presentations, articles and citations referred to in the EIR, as well as any related IC reviews and authorization documents should be forwarded to OTT at ottfileroom@mail.nih.gov. The email's subject line should include "New EIR for IC, (PI's Last Name), (IC Ref. #, if exists)." Original formatted documents, i.e. MS Word, PowerPoint, should be attached for EIRs with recommendations of "Evaluate", "File Patent", "Patent Opinion" or any combination of these.

Employee Discovery and Invention Report (EIR) Appendix A - Supplemental Information Sheet for Research Materials

This attachment requests information regarding materials that may be available for potential licensing. The Set 1 questions elicit general information regarding specific materials required to practice the invention or ancillary materials created during the course of development that may be potentially licensed. The Set 2 questions SHOULD BE ANSWERED IF THIS EIR is being submitted based on an outside party's request for licensing a material.

Set 1. G	eneral material information. (Not required if Set 2 Questions are completed)
a)	Identify those materials made during the course of research that are <u>specifically required to practice</u> this invention. Please identify each unique material or chemical compound developed that are related to this EIR.
b)	Identify those material(s) made during the course of research that may be <u>available for licensing</u> as a research material. Please identify each unique material or chemical compound developed that are related to this EIR.
c)	Material citation or other source:
d)	Has material been deposited in the ATCC or similar repository? If yes, please provide the repository and catalog reference number.
e)	Were any of the materials necessary to use or make the Material acquired from someone outside NIH? If yes and not already listed in Question 5, please provide contact information and a copy of any document that records this transfer.
C-43 If	
Provi	a prospective licensee is interested in a material answer the following questions. ide a summary regarding the approximate difficulty/time/cost/effort for your laboratory to provide the material to utside for-profit requestor. Is it a limited resource?
Iden	tify and describe the Material Type:
DNA/R Protein Viruse Oppor	dies: monoclonal, polyclonal NA: genetic clones, expression vectors servicus isolates, drug resistant, virus isolates, recombinant vaccinia tunistic Infections: (e.g. Candida, Cryptococcus, cryptospondium, cytomegalovirus, mycobacterium, mycoplasma, pneumocystis, toxoplasma) Organisms (e.g. strain, species) Examples of potential material types: Cell Lines: uninfected cells, hybridomas PCR reagents Purified Proteins Evamples of potential material types: Cell Lines: uninfected cells, infected cells, hybridomas PCR reagents Purified Proteins Chemical Compounds
	gnation: (Laboratory nomenclature)
Sour	ce of Material: (i.e. human, mouse, rat)
Refe	rence Citation or other source:
Has	the material been deposited in the ATCC or similar repository? If Yes, provide repository & catalog. ref.#s
How	can it be provided: (i.e. 2ml vial of frozen cells, plasmid)
Curre	ent quantities available for distribution: (i.e. 10 vials)
Reco	mmended propagation medium & growth characteristics: (i.e. expression level, titer, temp., passages)
Reco	mmended freeze medium:
Steri	lity: (i.e. negative for bacteria, fungi and mycoplasma)
Morp	hology: (i.e. epithelial-like, lymphoblast-like, fibroblast-like)
Reco	mmended Storage: (i.e. liquid nitrogen)

Employee Discovery and Invention Report (EIR) Appendix B - Supplemental Information Sheet for Software

The purpose of this attachment is to provide information regarding evaluation of software for potential licensing. The following questions should be answered as completely as possible.

1.	Does this software contain code obtained from a third-party or covered by any Open Source License (e.g., collaborator, under a software agreement, a vendor, purchased etc.)? If Yes, please explain.
2.	Has this software been previously copyrighted? If yes, by whom?
3.	Did you use outsiders to beta-test code? If yes, was this done under an agreement?
4.	How would the lab generally classify the use of this software (e.g., imaging, array analysis, mapping etc.)?
5.	From the lab's perspective, what would be the preferred way of distributing this software?
6.	What are the operating system requirements to run this software?
7.	In which computer language is the software code written?
8.	What stage of development is the software? Select one of the following: Ready to use by anyone Useable with some effort or assistance Needs substantial further development
9.	Is the lab willing to release the source code?
10.	Is the lab willing to prepare a demonstration version of the software to give to prospective licensees?
11.	Were the current or prior versions distributed? If yes, explain and supply date of distribution and any distribution agreement (if any).
12.	Was a government contractor involved in the writing or development of any of the code? If yes, identify the individual.

Construct Name	Concept	Designer	Design Date
MERS.C6.NW0	Control - Wild Type	McLellan	7-1-2015
MERS.C6.NW1	mutate S2' Furin site	McLellan	1-11-2015
MERS.C6.NW2	mutate S2' Furin site, Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015
MERS.C6.NW3	mutate S2' Furin site, Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015
MERS.C6.NW4	mutate S2' Furin site, Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015
MERS.C6.NW5	mutate S2' Furin site, Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015
MERS.C6.NW6	mutate S2' Furin site, Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015
MERS.C6.NW7	mutate S2' Furin site, Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015
MERS.C6.NW8	mutate S2' Furin site, Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015
MERS.C6.NW9	mutate S2' Furin site, Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015
MERS.C6.NW10	Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015
MERS.C6.NW11	Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015
MERS.C6.NW12	Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015
MERS.C6.NW13	Proline substitution	McLellan	2-9-2015
MERS.C6.NW14	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015
MERS.C6.NW15	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015
MERS.C6.NW16	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015
MERS.C6.NW17	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015
MERS.C6.NW18	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015
MERS.C6.NW19	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015
MERS.C6.NW20	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015
MERS.C6.NW21	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015
MERS.C6.NW22	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015
MERS.C6.NW23	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015
MERS.C6.NW24	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015
MERS.C6.NW25	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015
MERS.C6.NW26	CAV filling	McLellan	2-9-2015
MERS.C6.NW27	CAV filling	McLellan	2-9-2015
MERS.C6.NW28	Repacking (intra subunit)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016
MERS.C6.NW29	Repacking (intra subunit)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016
MERS.C6.NW30	Repacking (inter subunit, dimer stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016
MERS.C6.NW31	Repacking (inter subunit, trimer stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016
MERS.C6.NW32	Repacking (inter subunit, trimer stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016
MERS.C6.NW33	Repacking (inter subunit, trimer stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016
MERS.C6.NW34	Repacking (inter subunit, dimer stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016
MERS.C6.NW35	Repacking (intra subunit)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016
MERS.C6.NW36	Repacking (inter subunit, trimer stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016
MERS.C6.NW37	Repacking (subdomain stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016
MERS.C6.NW38	Repacking (subdomain stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016
MERS.C6.NW39	Repacking (RBD base stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016
MERS.C6.NW40	Hydrophilic residue at bottom of central water ca		3/10/2016
MERS.C6.NW41	improve hydrophobic packing of central helix	Ward Lab	3/10/2016
MERS.C6.NW42	improve hydrophobic packing of central helix	Ward Lab	3/10/2016
MERS.C6.NW43	improve hydrophobic packing at base of S2	Ward Lab	3/10/2016
MERS.C6.NW44	S1-S1 disulfide crosslink	Ward Lab	3/10/2016
MERS.C6.NW45	S1-S1 disulfide crosslink	Ward Lab	3/10/2016

MERS.C6.NW46	S1-S2 disulfide crosslink	Ward Lab	3/10/2016
MERS.C6.NW47	S1-S2 disulfide crosslink	Ward Lab	3/10/2016
MERS.C6.NW48	hydrophobic pocket filling	Ward Lab	3/10/2016
MERS.C6.NW49	S1-S2 disulfide crosslink	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW50	S1-S2 disulfide crosslink	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW51	S1-S2 disulfide crosslink	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW52	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW53	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW54	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW55	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW56	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW57	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW58	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW59	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW60	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW61	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW62	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW63	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW64	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW65	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW66	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW67	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/2016
MERS.C6.NW68	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/2016

Mutations

None (1-1291, S1/S2 furin site mutated, Foldon-3C-His-Strep)

884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887

884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, L1058P

884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, D1059P

884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, V1060P

884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, L1061P

884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, F1044P

884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, I1047P

884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, A1049P

884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, T1014P

D1059P

V1060P

L1061P

V1060P,L1061P

N1072F,A1083I

N1072F,L1086F

N1072F, V1087I

N1072F,E1090I

T1076F,A1083I

T1076F,L1086F

T1076F,V1087I

T1076F,E1090I

. _ . . . , _ _

T1076I,A1083I

T1076I,L1086F

T1076I,V1087I

T1076I,E1090I

A1018V

A1018I

E793M, K1102F

E793M, K1102F, H1138F

D1068M, R1069W

A1083L

A1083L, V1087I

A1083L, V1087I, E1090L

A834L, Q1084M

Q1066M

S454F

R921W

S612F, G1052F

P476V, T477A, R1057W

A1083S

E1090I

Q1097I

D1101F

T63C, V631C

T63C, Q638C

Q733C, D940C

S676C, D910C

A653W

V1087C

A432C, L1058C

A432C, D1059C

S919P

A920P

A968P

A969P

1970P

F972P

A973P

.....

N1042P

T1043P

F1044P

G1045P

A1046P

I1047P

K801P

V802P

T803P

V804P

Sequence

ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA

ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA ATGATTCACTCCGTGTTCCTGCTGATGTTCCTGCTGACTCCTACAGAGAGCTATGTGGATGTGGGACCTGATTCCGTCAA GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/

GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/ GAGCGCCTGCATCGAAGTGGACATTCAGCAGACCTTCTTTGATAAGACATGGCCAAGACCCATCGACGTGAGCAAAGCCG/

ATGGCATCATCTACCCTCAGGGGAGGtgCTATTCCAATATCACAATTACTTACCAGGGCCTGTTCCCATATCAGGGAGACCAC ATGGCATCATCTACCCTCAGGGGAGGtgCTATTCCAATATCACAATTACTTACCAGGGCCTGTTCCCATATCAGGGAGACCAC ATGGCATCATCTACCCTCAGGGGAGGtgCTATTCCAATATCACAATTACTTACCAGGGCCTGTTCCCATATCAGGGAGACCAC

CGGCGATATGTACGTGTATTCTGCTGGCCATGCAACAGGGACCACCTCAGAAGCTGTTTGTGGCTAACTACAGCCAGGA GGCGATATGTACGTGTATTCTGCTGGCCATGCAACAGGGACCACACCTCAGAAGCTGTTTGTGGCTAACTACAGCCAGGA! EGGCGATATGTACGTGTATTCTGCTGGCCATGCAACAGGGACCACCTCAGAAGCTGTTTGTGGCTAACTACAGCCAGGA

CGGCGATATGTACGTGTATTCTGCTGGCCATGCAACAGGGACCACACCTCAGAAGCTGTTTGTGGCTAACTACAGCCAGGA CGGCGATATGTACGTGTATTCTGCTGGCCATGCAACAGGGACCACCTCAGAAGCTGTTTGTGGCTAACTACAGCCAGGA CGGCGATATGTACGTGTATTCTGCTGGCCATGCAACAGGGACCACCTCAGAAGCTGTTTGTGGCTAACTACAGCCAGGA

CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG \CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG\) CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG ·CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG· CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG \CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG\) CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG \CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG\) CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG \CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG\ CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG \CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG\) CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG \CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG\) CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG \CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG \CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CCGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG ICGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAGI CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAGC CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAGC

CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAGC CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG \CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG\) \CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG \CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG\) CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG \CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG \CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG\) \CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG\) \CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG\) CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG \CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG\) CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG ICGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAGI \CGTCAAACAGTTCGCAAATGGATTTGTGGTCCGCATCGGCGCCGCTGCAAACTCTACCGGCACAGTGATCATTTCACCTAG\)

CACTTCCGCAACCATCCGAAAAATCTACCCAGCCTTCATGCTGGGAAGCTCCGTGGGCAATTTTAGCGACGGGAAAATGGG :ACTTCCGCAACCATCCGAAAAATCTACCCAGCCTTCATGCTGGGAAGCTCCGTGGGCAATTTTAGCGACGGGAAAATGGG/ :ACTTCCGCAACCATCCGAAAAATCTACCCAGCCTTCATGCTGGGAAGCTCCGTGGGCAATTTTAGCGACGGGAAAATGGG/ :ACTTCCGCAACCATCCGAAAAATCTACCCAGCCTTCATGCTGGGAAGCTCCGTGGGCAATTTTAGCGACGGGAAAATGGG/ CACTTCCGCAACCATCCGAAAAATCTACCCAGCCTTCATGCTGGGAAGCTCCGTGGGCAATTTTAGCGACGGGAAAATGGG CACTTCCGCAACCATCCGAAAAATCTACCCAGCCTTCATGCTGGGAAGCTCCGTGGGCAATTTTAGCGACGGGAAAATGGG

ACGGTTCTTTAACCACACCCTGGTGCTGCCTGATGGATGCGGCACACTGCTGAGGGCTTTCTACTGTATCCTGGAGGCCA ACGGTTCTTTAACCACACCCTGGTGCTGCCTGATGGATGCGGCACACTGCTGAGGGCTTTCTACTGTATCCTGGAGCC/ ACGGTTCTTTAACCACACCCTGGTGCTGCCTGATGGATGCGGCACACTGCTGAGGGCTTTCTACTGTATCCTGGAGCCA ACGGTTCTTTAACCACACCCTGGTGCTGCCTGATGGATGCGGCACACTGCTGAGGGCTTTCTACTGTATCCTGGAGCCA ACGGTTCTTTAACCACACCCTGGTGCTGCCTGATGGATGCGGCACACTGCTGAGGGCTTTCTACTGTATCCTGGAGCC/

ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT \CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGATG CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGATG

CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGATG \CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(\CGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(ACGCAGCGGAAACCACTGCCCCGCAGGAAATAGCTACACCTCCTTTGCCACATATCATACTCCAGCTACCGACTGTTCCGAT(

GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA! GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATAA 3GCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATAA GCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATAA GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA! GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA! GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA! GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ 3GCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA! GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/ GGCAACTACAATCGAAACGCCTCTCTGAATAGTTTCAAGGAATACTTCAACCTGCGGAATTGCACATTCATGTACACTTATA/

ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG *ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG *CATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG* ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACGT ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG⁻ ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACGT ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACGT ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG⁻ ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACGT ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG⁻ ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACGT ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG⁻ ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG* ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACGT ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG^{*} ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG ^aCATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG⁻ ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG CATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACGT CATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACGT

CATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACGT ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACGT ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG* ^aCATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG⁻ ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG* ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG⁻ ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG* ^aCATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG⁻ ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG* ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG* ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG* ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG* ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG* ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG* ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG⁻ ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG* ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG* ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG* ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG* ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG* ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG⁻ ACATCACCGAGGACGAAATTCTGGAGTGGTTCGGAATCACTCAGACCGCACAGGGCGTGCACCTGTTTTCTAGTCGCTACG*

TCGACCTGTATGGCGGGAACATGTTCCAGTTTGCCACTCTGCCCGTGTACGATACCATCAAGTACTATTCCATCATTCCTCAT CGACCTGTATGGCGGGAACATGTTCCAGTTTGCCACTCTGCCCGTGTACGATACCATCAAGTACTATTCCATCATTCCTCATT CGACCTGTATGGCGGGAACATGTTCCAGTTTGCCACTCTGCCCGTGTACGATACCATCAAGTACTATTCCATCATTCCTCATT

CGACCTGTATGGCGGGAACATGTTCCAGTTTGCCACTCTGCCCGTGTACGATACCATCAAGTACTATTCCATCATTCCTCATT TCGACCTGTATGGCGGGAACATGTTCCAGTTTGCCACTCTGCCCGTGTACGATACCATCAAGTACTATTCCATCATTCCTCAT TCGACCTGTATGGCGGGAACATGTTCCAGTTTGCCACTCTGCCCGTGTACGATACCATCAAGTACTATTCCATCATTCCTCAT

TCAATCCGCAGCATTCAGTCCGATCGAAAGGCTTGGGCCGCTTTCTACGTGTATAAACTGCAGCCACTGACCTTCCTGCTGC rcaatccgcagcattcagtccgatcgaaaggcttgggccgctttctacgtgtataaactgcagccactgaccttcctgctgg rcaatccgcagcattcagtccgatcgaaaggcttgggccgctttctacgtgtataaactgcagccactgaccttcctgctgg FCAATCCGCAGCATTCAGTCCGATCGAAAGGCTTGGGCCGCTTTCTACGTGTATAAACTGCAGCCACTGACCTTCCTGCTGG TCAATCCGCAGCATTCAGTCCGATCGAAAGGCTTGGGCCGCTTTCTACGTGTATAAACTGCAGCCACTGACCTTCCTGCTGC TCAATCCGCAGCATTCAGTCCGAAAGGCTTGGGCCGCTTTCTACGTGTATAAACTGCAGCCACTGACCTTCCTGCTGC TCAATCCGCAGCATTCAGTCCGATCGAAAGGCTTGGGCCGCTTTCTACGTGTATAAACTGCAGCCACTGACCTTCCTGCTGC TCAATCCGCAGCATTCAGTCCGATCGAAAGGCTTGGGCCGCTTTCTACGTGTATAAACTGCAGCCACTGACCTTCCTGCTGC TCAATCCGCAGCATTCAGTCCGATCGAAAGGCTTGGGCCGCTTTCTACGTGTATAAACTGCAGCCACTGACCTTCCTGCTGC TCAATCCGCAGCATTCAGTCCGATCGAAAGGCTTGGGCCGCTTTCTACGTGTATAAACTGCAGCCACTGACCTTCCTGCTGC TCAATCCGCAGCATTCAGTCCGATCGAAAGGCTTGGGCCGCTTTCTACGTGTATAAACTGCAGCCACTGACCTTCCTGCTGC TCAATCCGCAGCATTCAGTCCGATCGAAAGGCTTGGGCCGCTTTCTACGTGTATAAACTGCAGCCACTGACCTTCCTGCTGC TCAATCCGCAGCATTCAGTCCGATCGAAAGGCTTGGGCCGCTTTCTACGTGTATAAACTGCAGCCACTGACCTTCCTGCTGC TCAATCCGCAGCATTCAGTCCGATCGAAAGGCTTGGGCCGCTTTCTACGTGTATAAACTGCAGCCACTGACCTTCCTGCTGC

ACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA **JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA** JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA **JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA** SACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA **JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA** 3ACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA **JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA** JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA **JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA** 3ACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA **JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA** JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA 3ACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA **JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA** 3ACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA 3ACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA 3ACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA **JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA** 3ACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA 3ACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA **JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA** ACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA

ACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA

ACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA **JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA** 3ACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA 3ACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA **JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA** JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA **JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA** JACTTTAGCGTCGATGGCTACATCCGGAGAGCCATTGACTGCGGGTTTA

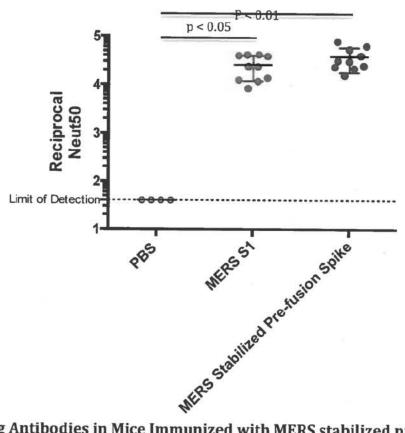
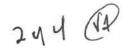


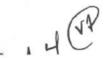
Figure 1. Neutralizing Antibodies in Mice Immunized with MERS stabilized pre-fusion spike. Mice were immunized with 10 μ g of mock/PBS (gray) (N=4), MERS S1 protein (N=10), or MERS stabilize prefusion spike protein (N=10) intramuscularly with Sigma Adjuvant System at weeks 0 and 3. Two weeks following last immunization, serum was collected and testing for neutralizing antibodies by MERS pseudo-neutralization assay. Serum was diluted, in triplicate, and incubated with MERS pseudovirus prior to inoculation of Huh7.5 cells. Dilution curves were fitted to mock cells and cells exposed to unneutralized virus as 100% and 0% neutralization, respectively. Neut50 was calculated as the dilution of serum needed to neutralize 50% of MERS pseudovirus. Each dots represents reciprocal neut50 titer of one mouse. Dotted line indicates the limit of detection of the assay (1:40 neut50). Statistics were calculated using One-way ANOVA tests with Kruskal-Wallis multiple comparison test. (GraphPad Prism 6).

Table 1. Conception of MERS Pre-fusion Stabilizing Spike Mutations

Construct Name	Concept	Designer	Design Date	Mutations	
MERS.C6. NW0	Wild-type	McLellan	7-1-2015	None (1-1291, S1/S2 furin site mutated, Foldon-3C- His-Strep)	
MERS.C6. NW1	mutate S2' Furin site	McLellan	1-11-2015	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887	
MERS.C6. NW2	mutate S2' Furin site,Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, L1058P	
MERS.C6. NW3	mutate S2' Furin site, Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, D1059P	
MERS.C6. NW4	mutate S2' Furin site,Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, V1060P	
MERS.C6. NW5	mutate S2' Furin site, Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, L1061P	
MERS.C6. NW6	mutate S2' Furin site,Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, F1044P	
MERS.C6. NW7	mutate S2' Furin site, Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015		
MERS.C6. NW8	mutate S2' Furin site,Proline substitution	The second second	to consequence	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, I1047P	
MERS.C6. NW9		McLellan	1-11-2015	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, A1049P	
MERS.C6.	mutate S2' Furin site,Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, T1014P	
NW10 MERS.C6.	Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	D1059P	
NW11 MERS.C6.	Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	V1060P	
NW12 MERS.C6.	Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	L1061P	
NW13 MERS.C6.	Proline substitution	McLellan	2-9-2015	V1060P,L1061P	
NW14 MERS.C6.	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	N1072F,A1083I	
NW15 MERS.C6.	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	N1072F.L1086F	
NW16 MERS.C6.	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	N1072F,V1087I	
NW17 MERS.C6.	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	N1072F,E1090I	
NW18 MERS.C6.	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	T1076F,A1083I	
NW19	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	T1076F,L1086F	
MERS.C6. NW20	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	T1076F,V1087I	
MERS.C6. NW21	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	T1076F,E1090I	
MERS.C6. NW22	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	T1076I,A1083I	
MERS.C6. NW23	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	T1076I,L1086F	
MERS.C6. NW24	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	T1076I,V1087I	
MERS.C6. NW25	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	T1076I,E1090I	
MERS.C6. NW26	CAV filling	McLellan	2-9-2015	A1018V	
MERS.C6. NW27	CAV filling	McLellan	2-9-2015	A1018I	
MERS.C6. NW28	Repacking (intra subunit)	Kanekiyo			
MERS.C6. NW29	Repacking (intra subunit)		2-9-2016	E793M, K1102F	
MERS.C6. NW30	792 VO 10 W 12 W 12 W	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	E793M, K1102F, H1138F	
MERS.C6.	Repacking (inter subunit, dimer stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	D1068M, R1069W	
MERS.C6.	Repacking (inter subunit, trimer stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	A1083L	
W32 MERS.C6.	Repacking (inter subunit, trimer stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	A1083L, V1087I	
MERS.C6.	Repacking (inter subunit, trimer stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	A1083L, V1087I, E1090L	
NW34	Repacking (inter subunit, dimer stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	A834L, Q1084M	



Stabilizing mutations were added to MERS England strain spike protein (MERS.C6.NW0) to stabilize the protein in pre-fusion form. Preliminary studies reveal mutations V1060P and L1061P (yellow) increase the stability of MERS spike trimer, but additional stabilizing mutations are needed. Additional mutations,



contributed by the Graham lab (blue), McLellan lab (black) and Ward (lab), will be tested in the future. Sequences are attached in excel format.

4 06 4 (14)

Data Ligures and Description

Structure-based stabilization of beta-CoV prefusion trimers Stabilization of prefusion proteins is a method often used to produce highly immunogenic protein subunit vaccines [3, 4]. Details uncovered in the HKU1-CoV prefusion S structure provided us with indications as to how we could stabilize other beta-CoV spike trimers in the prefusion conformation. We tested various stabilizing mutations (table 1, figure 1a). Notably, mutations V1060P (top 3) and L1061P (top 4), in MERS-CoV spike stabilized MERS-CoV S in prefusion confirmation (figure 1); namely this construct is called MERS.C6.NW13 (table 1). Use of proline substitution to stabilize helices is a method previously utilized to stabilize prefusion RSV-F [5]. We hypothesize that mutations V1060P and L1061P, located at top of MERS S2 central helix and HR1, prevent pre-to-postfusion conformational changes. Prefusion stabilization is preliminarily indicated by increased protein expression levels of MERS.C6.NW13 when compared to expression levels of wild-type MERS-CoV spike (MERS.C6.NW0 on table 1) (figure 1b,c). WT MERS-CoV S likely spontaneously flips from pre-to-postfusion conformation, thus resulting in expression levels that are nearly undetectable. As well, corresponding mutations in SARS-CoV and HKU1-CoV spike backbones increased expression above wild-type protein (data not shown). These data serve as foundations for structure-based design of beta-CoV vaccine immunogens.

Advancing towards a general solution for beta-CoV vaccine design While HKU1-CoV infection typically manifests as asymptomatic or mild respiratory disease [6], it is closely related to SARS-CoV and MERS-CoV, which are both responsible for previous deadly outbreaks [7]. The necessity for a general vaccine solution for human beta-Coronaviruses has become more apparent following recent MERS-CoV outbreaks [8]. Beta-CoVs thrive in animal reservoirs and are constantly poised for emergence into humans. This phenomenon was most recently suggested with bat SARS-like CoV, WIV1, which is thought to be an imminent human health threat [9]. To that end, we plan to test stabilized prefusion CoV spike trimers as vaccine candidates. To date, we have vaccinated mice with stabilized MERS spike protein; we used MERS S1 protein as a means for comparison, as it is known to induce robust neutralizing antibody responses [10]. Preliminary findings suggest vaccination with MERS S1 and stabilized prefusion MERS spike induce similar robust levels of neutralizing antibodies against homologous MERS Eng pseudovirus (figure 2a) and heterologous MERS Korea002 pseudovirus (figure 2b). However, vaccination with stabilized prefusion MERS spike induces significantly more neutralizing antibodies against geneticallydistant heterologous MERS strain Florida-USA2 than MERS S1 vaccination (figure 2c). These findings suggest inclusion of S2 domain in MERS-CoV vaccine may increase capacity of the vaccine to elicit broadly neutralizing antibodies. Moving forward, we will dissect the epitope specificities of antibodies from these mice. Additionally, it will be interesting to prime with MERS stabilized prefusion spike DNA and boost with protein, as we previously found MERS S1 DNA vaccine protects against MERS challenge [10]. We also plan to use multiple beta-CoV prefusion spike trimers in combination vaccine regimens to assess induction of cross-reactive beta-CoV antibodies and cross-protection. As the ultimate goal of this AIM is to accelerate towards a universal beta-CoV vaccine that would be effective in the onset of an emerging CoV pandemic, it will prove

beneficial to test prefusion CoV spike protein vaccine platforms in the context of beta-CoVs that are particularly hypothesized to be on the cusp of human emergence.

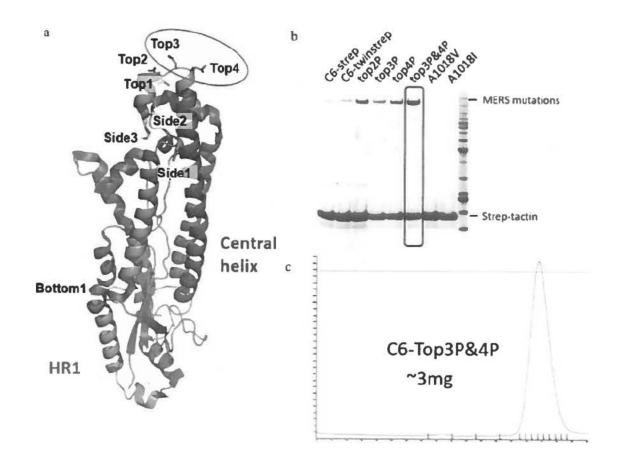


Figure 1. Stabilization of MERS-CoV using mutations V1060P (top 3) and L1061P (top 4). (a) Location of various stabilization design conceptions, corresponding to table 1. V1060P (top 3) and L1061P (top 4) (red circle) are located at the top of S2 HR1 and the S2 central helix. V1060P (top 3) and L1061P (top 4) mutations were expressed individually and in combination and purified. Protein expression levels and purity were determined by (b) gel electrophoresis and (c) size exclusion chromatography.

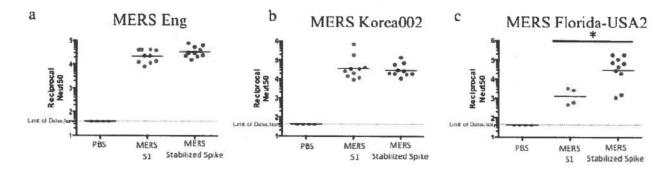


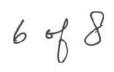
Figure 2. Neutralizing antibodies in mice immunized with MERS stabilized prefusion spike. Mice were immunized with 10 μg of mock/PBS (gray) (N=4), MERS S1 protein (red) (N=10), or MERS stabilized prefusion spike protein (blue) (N=10) intramuscularly with Sigma Adjuvant System at weeks 0 and 3. Two weeks following the final immunization, serum was collected and testing for neutralizing antibodies by MERS pseudo-neutralization assay. Serum was diluted, in triplicate, and incubated with MERS (a) Eng, (b) Korea002, and (c) Florida-USA2 pseudovirus prior to inoculation of Huh7.5 cells. Dilution curves were fitted to mock cells and cells exposed to un-neutralized virus as 100% and 0% neutralization, respectively. Neut50 titers were calculated as the dilution of serum needed to neutralize 50% of MERS pseudovirus. Each dots represents reciprocal neut50 titer of one mouse. Dotted line indicates the limit of detection of the assay (1:40 neut50). A solid line represents each group's geometric mean neut50 titer. Statistics were calculated using unpaired t-tests (GraphPad Prism 6). P-value < 0.05 = *.

Table 1. Conception of MERS Pre-fusion Stabilizing Spike Mutations

Table 1. Conception of MERS Pre-fusion Stabilizing Spike Mutations					
Name	Concept	Designer	Design Date	Mutations	
MERS.C6.	Wild-type (1-1291, S1/S2 furin site mutated, Foldon-	Service Co.	7		
NW0	3C-His-Strep)	McLellan	7-1-2015	None	
MERS.C6. NW1	mutate S2' Furin site	McLellan	1-11-2015	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887	
MERS.C6.	The state of the s	TYTOLONGT	1112010	504-10A1-507 to 504-A3A6-667	
NW2 MERS.C6.	mutate S2' Furin site, Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, L1058P	
NW3	mutate S2' Furin site Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, D105	
MERS.C6.					
NW4 MERS.C6.	mutate S2' Furin site,Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, V1060P	
NW5	mutate S2' Furin site, Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, L1061P	
MERS.C6. NW6	mutate S2' Eurin site Proline substitution	Mai allan	1 11 2015		
MERS.C6.	mutate S2' Furin site,Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, F1044P	
NW7	mutate S2' Furin site, Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, I1047P	
MERS.C6. NW8	mutate S2' Furin site,Proline substitution	McLellan	1 11 2015	994 DCAD 997 to 994 ACAC 997 A4040D	
MERS.C6.	mutate 32 Fulli site, Florine substitution	ivicLellan	1-11-2015	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, A1049P	
NW9	mutate S2' Furin site, Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	884-RSAR-887 to 884-ASAG-887, T1014P	
MERS.C6. NW10	Proline substitution	Mel ellen	1 11 2015	D4050D	
MERS.C6.	Troine substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	D1059P	
NW11	Proline substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	V1060P	
MERS.C6. NW12	Proline substitution	Mel allan	1 11 2015	140040	
MERS.C6.	r Tolline Substitution	McLellan	1-11-2015	L1061P	
NW13	Proline substitution	McLellan	2-9-2015	V1060P,L1061P	
MERS.C6. NW14	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	N1070F A10931	
MERS.C6.	over thing (for central field, stabilze tilffer)	Wickellan	2-9-2015	N1072F,A1083I	
NW15	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	N1072F,L1086F	
MERS.C6. NW16	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	N1072F,V1087I	
MERS.C6.		Mideolidii	2-0-2010	1410721,410071	
NW17 MERS.C6.	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	N1072F,E1090I	
NW18	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	T1076F,A1083I	
MERS.C6.				7761 01 (1110001	
NW19 MERS.C6.	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	T1076F,L1086F	
NW20	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	T1076F,V1087I	
MERS.C6.					
NW21 MERS.C6.	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	T1076F,E1090I	
NW22	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	T1076I,A1083I	
MERS.C6.	CANADA A				
W23 MERS.C6.	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	T1076I,L1086F	
NW24	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	T1076I,V1087I	
MERS.C6. NW25	CAV filling (for control boliv stabling triang)				
MERS.C6.	CAV filling (for central helix, stablize trimer)	McLellan	2-9-2015	T1076I,E1090I	
W26	CAV filling	McLellan	2-9-2015	A1018V	
MERS.C6. NW27	CAV filling	No. I allan	2.0.0045		
MERS.C6.	OAV IIIIIII	McLellan	2-9-2015	A1018I	
W28	Repacking (intra subunit)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	E793M, K1102F	
WERS.C6. WW29	Penacking (intra cubunit)	Karal	0.0.0040		
MERS.C6.	Repacking (intra subunit)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	E793M, K1102F, H1138F	
VW30	Repacking (inter subunit, dimer stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	D1068M, R1069W	
MERS.C6.	Poposking (inter subunit teless - 1-1-11-11-1	16	II 24/14/04/4/04/4		
NW31	Repacking (inter subunit, trimer stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	A1083L	



MERS.C6. NW32	Repacking (inter subunit, trimer stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	A1083L, V1087I
MERS.C6. NW33	Repacking (inter subunit, trimer stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	A1083L, V1087I, E1090L
MERS.C6. NW34	Repacking (inter subunit, dimer stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	A834L Q1084M
MERS.C6. NW35	Repacking (intra subunit)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	Q1066M
MERS.C6. NW36	Repacking (inter subunit, trimer stabilization)			
MERS.C6. NW37		Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	S454F
MERS.C6.	Repacking (subdomain stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	R921W S612F, G1052F
NW38 MERS.C6.	Repacking (subdomain stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	P476V, T477A, R1057W
MERS.C6	Repacking (RBD base stabilization)	Kanekiyo	2-9-2016	F470V, 1477A, K1057W
MERS.C6.	Hydrophilic residue at bottom of central water cavity	Ward	3/10/16	A1083S
NW41 MERS.C6.	improve hydrophobic packing of central helix	VVard	3/10/16	E1090I
NW42 MERS.C6.	improve hydrophobic packing of central helix	Ward	3/10/16	Q1097I
NW43 MERS.C6.	improve hydrophobic packing at base of S2	Ward	3/10/16	D1101F
NW44	S1-S1 disulfide crosslink	Ward	3/10/16	T63C, V631C
MERS.C6. NW45	S1-S1 disulfide crosslink	Ward	3/10/16	T63C, Q638C
MERS.C6. NW46	S1-S2 disulfide crosslink	Ward	3/10/16	Q733C, D940C
MERS.C6. NW47	S1-S2 disulfide crosslink	Ward	3/10/16	S676C, D910C
MERS.C6. NW48	hydrophobic pocket filling	Ward	3/10/16	A653W
MERS.C6. NW49	S1-S2 disulfide crosslink	Corbett	2/29/16	V1087C
MERS.C6. NW50	S1-S2 disulfide crosslink	Corbett	2/29/16	A432C, L1058C
MERS.C6. NW51	S1-S2 disulfide crosslink	Corbett	2/29/16	A432C, D1059C
MERS.C6. NW52	Proline substitution	Corbett		S919P
MERS.C6. NW53	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/16	A920P
MERS.C6.		Corbett	2/29/16	A968P
MERS.C6.	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/16	A969P
NW55 MERS.C6.	Proline substitution	-	2/29/16	
NW56 MERS.C6.	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/16	1970P
NW57 MERS.C6.	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/16	F972P
NW58 MERS.C6.	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/16	A973P
NW59 MERS.C6.	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/16	N1042P
NW60	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/16	T1043P
NW61	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/16	F1044P
NW62	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/16	G1045P
NW63	Proline substitution	Corbett		A1045P
MERS.C6. NW64	Proline substitution	Corbett		I1046P
MERS.C6. NW65	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/16	K801P
MERS.C6. NW61 MERS.C6. NW62 MERS.C6. NW63 MERS.C6. NW64 MERS.C6.	Proline substitution Proline substitution Proline substitution Proline substitution	Corbett Corbett Corbett	2/29/16	F1044P G1045P A1045P I1046P



MERS.C6. NW66	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/16	V802P	
MERS.C6. NW67	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/16	T803P	
MERS.C6. NW68	Proline substitution	Corbett	2/29/16	V804P	

Stabilizing mutations were added to MERS England strain spike protein (MERS.C6.NW0) to stabilize the protein in prefusion form. Preliminary studies reveal mutations V1060P and L1061P (yellow) increase the stability of MERS spike trimer, but additional stabilizing mutations may be needed for complete stabilization. Additional mutations, contributed by the Graham lab (blue), McLellan lab (black) and Ward (lab), will be tested in the future. Corresponding sequences are attached in excel format.

- Kirchdoerfer, R.N., et al., Pre-fusion structure of a human coronavirus spike protein. Nature, 2016. 531(7592): p. 118-121.
- Qian, Z., et al., Identification of the Receptor-Binding Domain of the Spike Glycoprotein of Human Betacoronavirus HKU1. J Virol, 2015. 89(17): p. 8816-27.
- McLellan, J.S., et al., Structure-based design of a fusion glycoprotein vaccine for respiratory syncytial virus. Science, 2013. 342(6158): p. 592-8.
- 4. Sanders, R.W., et al., A next-generation cleaved, soluble HIV-1 Env trimer, BG505 SOSIP.664 gp140, expresses multiple epitopes for broadly neutralizing but not non-neutralizing antibodies. PLoS Pathog, 2013. 9(9): p. e1003618.
- 5. Krarup, A., et al., A highly stable prefusion RSV F vaccine derived from structural analysis of the fusion mechanism. Nat Commun, 2015. 6: p. 8143.
- 6. Woo, P.C., et al., Characterization and complete genome sequence of a novel coronavirus, coronavirus HKU1, from patients with pneumonia. J Virol, 2005. 79(2): p. 884-95.
- de Wit, E., et al., SARS and MERS: recent insights into emerging coronaviruses. Nat Rev Microbiol, 2016.
- 8. Al-Tawfiq, J.A., A.S. Omrani, and Z.A. Memish, *Middle East respiratory* syndrome coronavirus: current situation and travel-associated concerns. Front Med, 2016. **10**(2): p. 111-9.
- Menachery, V.D., et al., SARS-like WIV1-CoV poised for human emergence. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2016. 113(11): p. 3048-53.
- Wang, L., et al., Evaluation of candidate vaccine approaches for MERS-CoV. Nat Commun, 2015. 6: p. 7712.

Manuscript

Prefusion structure of a human coronavirus spike protein

Robert N. Kirchdoerfer¹*, Christopher A. Cottrell¹*, Nianshuang Wang², Jesper Pallesen¹, Hadi M. Yassine³†, Hannah L. Turner¹, Kizzmekia S. Corbett³, Barney S. Graham³, Jason S. McLellan^{2‡}, Andrew B. Ward^{1‡}

¹Department of Integrative Structural and Computational Biology, The Scripps Research Institute, 10550 North Torrey Pines Road, La Jolla, California 92037, USA.

²Department of Biochemistry, Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth, Hanover, New Hampshire 03755, USA.

³Viral Pathogenesis Laboratory, National Institute of Allergy and Infectious Disease, Bldg 40, Rm 2502, 40 Convent Drive, Bethesda, Maryland 20892, USA.

*These authors contributed equally to this work.

† Present address: Biomedical Research Center, Qatar University, QU-NRC, Zone 5, Room D130, Doha, Qatar.

[‡]Correspondence to: <u>Jason.S.McLellan@Dartmouth.edu</u>

[‡]Correspondence to: <u>ABWard@scripps.edu</u>

HKU1 is a human betacoronavirus that causes mild yet prevalent respiratory disease¹ and is related to the zoonotic SARS² and MERS³ betacoronaviruses that have high fatality rates and pandemic potential. Cell tropism and host range is determined in part by the coronavirus spike (S) protein⁴. As the largest known class I membrane fusion protein, its size and extensive glycosylation have hindered structural studies of the full ectodomain, thus preventing a molecular understanding of its function and limiting development of effective interventions. Here we present the 4.0 Å resolution structure of the HKU1 S protein trimer determined using singleparticle cryo-electron microscopy. In the prefusion conformation, the receptor-binding subunits, S1, rest atop the fusion-mediating subunits, S2, preventing their conformational rearrangement. Surprisingly, the S1 C-terminal domains are interdigitated and form extensive quaternary interactions that occlude surfaces known to bind protein receptors in other coronaviruses. The C-terminal domains are connected to two previously unidentified sub-domains, one of which contains the N-terminus of S2. This work provides a structural basis to support a model of membrane fusion mediated by progressive S protein destabilization through receptor binding and proteolytic cleavage. In addition to these mechanistic insights, these studies should serve as a foundation for the structure-based design of betacoronavirus vaccine immunogens and isolation of therapeutic antibodies from convalescent patients. Human coronavirus HKU1 (HCoV-HKU1)1 is an airborne betacoronavirus that circulates globally and causes respiratory illness that can be severe in children, the elderly and adults with underlying health conditions⁵. Two other betacoronaviruses are associated with even more severe disease: severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus (SARS-CoV) emerged in 2002 with a 10% mortality rate⁶ and Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus (MERS-CoV) emerged in 2012 with

I

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

a 36% mortality rate⁷. Both viruses emerged from animal reservoirs due in part to the ability of the viral spike (S) glycoprotein to recognize human receptors⁴.

Coronavirus S proteins are processed into S1 and S2 subunits by host proteases⁸. Like other class I viral fusion proteins, the two subunits trimerize and fold into a metastable prefusion conformation. Similarly, the S1 subunit is responsible for receptor binding while the S2 subunit mediates membrane fusion. Coronaviruses typically possess two domains within S1 capable of binding to host receptors: an N-terminal domain (NTD) and a C-terminal domain (CTD), with the latter recognizing protein receptors for SARS-CoV and MERS-CoV^{9,10}. Although these individual domains have been structurally characterized, they represent only a portion of the S protein, and their organization within the functionally active spike has not yet been determined, preventing a mechanistic understanding of S protein function.

Here, we present the structure of the HKU1 S protein ectodomain determined using cryoelectron microscopy (cryo-EM) to 4.0 Å resolution (Fig. 1a and Extended Data Fig. 1 and 2 and Table 1). The reconstructed S trimer resembles an inverted bell and is ~150 Å tall with a maximum radius of ~70 Å near the membrane-distal apex. The S1 subunit adopts an extended conformation with short linkers between domains and sub-domains (Fig. 1b). The S1 NTD (amino acids 14–297) has strong structural and sequence homology to the Bovine coronavirus (BCoV) S1 NTD (Extended Data Fig. 3), which recognizes acetylated sialic acid residues on cell-surface proteins¹¹. The glycan-binding site in the BCoV S1 NTD is conserved in the HKU1 S1 NTD and is located at the apex of the trimer directed toward target cells, suggesting that it too functions as a glycan-binding domain. Indeed, HKU1 S1 was recently shown to bind *O*-acetylated sialic acids on host cells, and these sugars were required for efficient infection of primary human airway epithelial cultures¹².

The HKU1 S1 CTD (amino acids 325-605) consists of a structurally conserved core connected to a large, variable loop (HKU1 S amino acids 428-587)13 (Extended Data Fig 4). For SARS-CoV and MERS-CoV, this loop interacts with the host protein receptors ACE2 and DPP4, respectively 14,15. A protein receptor has not yet been identified for HKU1, but the S1 CTD was recently identified as the receptor-binding site16. The HKU1 S1 CTD is located at the trimer apex close to the three-fold axis. In the HKU1 S cryo-EM map, the core of the S1 CTD is well resolved, including the regions structurally homologous to those of the SARS-CoV and MERS-CoV S1 CTDs 14,15. However, some regions of the variable loops distal to the core appear disordered (Extended Data Fig. 4). The structurally conserved CTD core interacts near the three-fold trimer axis with the other two S1 CTD cores, and with one NTD from an adjacent protomer. The domain swapping between protomers results in the appearance of the trimer being woven together when viewed looking down toward the viral membrane (Fig. 2a). Structural alignment of the SARS-CoV and MERS-CoV CTD-receptor complexes 14,15 with the HKU1 prefusion S protein reveals that the protein-receptor-binding surface of the S1 CTD is buried in the HKU1 S protein trimer and is therefore incapable of making equivalent interactions without some initial breathing and transient exposure of these domains (Fig. 2b). These findings are consistent with a model where conformational changes upon receptor binding destabilize the trimeric S protein to promote the membrane-fusion process. The HKU1 S1 also contains two smaller, largely β-sheet sub-domains (which we term SD-1 and SD-2) that lack significant homology to previously determined structures (Fig. 2c and d). These sub-domains are primarily composed of S1 amino acid sequences following the CTD. However, stretches of amino acids preceding the CTD as well as S2 residues adjacent to the S1/S2 cleavage site also contribute to the sub-domains. This complex folding of elements dispersed throughout the primary

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

55

56

57

58

59

60

61

62

63

64

65

66

67

sequence may allow receptor-induced conformational changes in the CTD to be transmitted to other

parts of the structure. Indeed, the parallel β -strands in these sub-domains may dissociate during the conformational changes that occur during membrane fusion, analogous to other class I viral fusion proteins¹⁷.

In contrast to other viral fusion proteins such as influenza hemagglutinin (HA)¹⁸ or HIV envelope (Env)^{19,20}, the HKU1 S1 subunits are rotated about the trimeric three-fold axis with respect to the S2 subunits, causing the S1 subunit from one protomer to sit atop the S2 subunit of an adjacent protomer (Extended Data Fig. 5). The NTD of S1 makes no direct contacts with S2. However, the S1 CTD and the two S1 sub-domains make extensive contacts with the membrane-distal portion of the S2 subunit. Similar to influenza HA and HIV Env, a region in the HKU1 S1 CTD (amino acids 371–380) caps the S2 central helix, thereby preventing the fusion machinery from springing into action (Extended Data Fig. 6).

Proteolytic cleavage of coronavirus S proteins by host proteases plays a critical role in the entry process⁸. Though mutated in the protein construct used here and disordered in the density map, the HKU1 S furin-cleavage site at the S1/S2 junction lies in a loop of SD-2 (Fig. 3). Examination of cleaved HKU1 S protein using negative-stain electron microscopy did not reveal any large conformational differences (Extended Data Fig. 7), suggesting that cleavage of the S1/S2 site is not required to adopt the prefusion conformation. Furin cleavage would leave a single S2 β-strand participating in the SD-2 β-sheets (Fig. 2d). Notably, the furin-recognition sequence is not conserved across all coronaviruses⁸ and several coronavirus S proteins are reported to be cleaved only after receptor recognition, as is the case for SARS-CoV²¹. SARS-CoV S is targeted by trypsin-like proteases at Arg677²², a site equivalent to the HKU1 S1/S2 furin-cleavage site. SARS-CoV S is also reported to be cleaved by cathepsins at amino acid 678²³ (HKU1 S homologous amino acid 772). By

homology to the HKU1 S protein structure presented here, this cathepsin cleavage would occur after SD-2, closer to the viral membrane (Fig. 3).

Many class I viral fusion proteins possess fusion peptides adjacent to their cleavage sites. In contrast, coronavirus S proteins are unusual in having a fusion peptide located more than 100 amino acids C-terminal to the S1/S2 cleavage site²⁴. However, coronaviruses also have a secondary cleavage site, termed S2' (Arg900)⁸, adjacent to the viral fusion peptide (amino acids 901–918) (Fig. 3b). Cleavage at S2' by furin- or trypsin-like proteases likely follows S1/S2 cleavage and may not occur until host-receptor engagement and viral endocytosis⁸. Based on the HKU1 S protein structure, cleavage at the coronavirus S2' position would not likely cause the resulting protein fragments to dissociate immediately from the prefusion trimeric S protein. The protein region between the S1/S2 and S2' cleavage sites (HKU1 S amino acids 758–900) is partially buried beneath the heptad repeat 1 (HR1) helices suggesting that this peptide is not released from the trimeric S protein prior to conformational rearrangement of the S2 fusion machinery.

As in all class I viral fusion proteins, the coronavirus S2 subunit contains four elements required for membrane fusion: a fusion peptide or loop, HR1, HR2, and a viral transmembrane domain 17,18,25. Refolding of HR1 into a long α-helix thrusts the fusion peptide into the host-cell membrane, and as the two heptad repeats interact with each other to form a coiled-coil. This process results in S2 adopting a hairpin conformation and the host and viral membranes are brought into close proximity. The HKU1 S fusion peptide, conserved among coronavirus S proteins 24, begins at amino acid 901 and is located on the exterior of the trimer and adjacent to the putative S2' cleavage site, which remains uncleaved in the sample used for structure determination here. In the HKU1 S structure, density for the fusion peptide is visible starting at amino acid 902. The fusion peptide forms a short helix and a loop where most of the hydrophobic amino acids are buried in an interface with S2.

Although this HKU1 spike is uncleaved at both the S1/S2 boundary and S2', it is possible that protease cleavage at the S2' site may alter the conformation of the fusion peptide on the surface of S2 similar to influenza HA¹⁸. However, unlike influenza HA where the C-terminus of the fusion peptide is only 14 amino acids away from the N-terminus of its HR1, the fusion peptide of HKU1 S is 60 amino acids away from its HR1. This span of protein contains four short α-helices and several longer regions lacking regular secondary structure. This intervening sequence is also buried beneath SD-2 and the S2' cleavage site, suggesting that protease cleavage may affect the proclivity of S for undergoing the transition to the postfusion conformation.

In coronaviruses, the heptad repeats are unusually large with HR1 encompassing more than 90 amino acids²⁵. In the cryo-EM structure, HR2 is located at the base of the HKU1 S protein near the viral membrane, but is poorly ordered, precluding unambiguous assignment of the residues. However, HR1 is well ordered and arranged along the length of the S2 subunit forming four short helices and part of the central three-helix bundle. The coronavirus arrangement of HR1 is similar to that of influenza HA, where HR1 is organized as two helices connected by a long loop ¹⁸. In the influenza HA postfusion conformation, HR1 undergoes a loop-to-helix transition to form a single long α-helix ¹⁷. The postfusion six-helix bundle structures of SARS-CoV and MERS-CoV S2 heptad repeats ^{26,27} reveal that coronaviruses also undergo a similar transition (Fig 3c). However, comparison of the coronavirus pre- and postfusion HR1 regions shows that during this conformational change the coronavirus spike must carry out five such loop-to-helix transitions, highlighting the complexity of S proteins relative to other class I fusion proteins. In addition, the membrane distal regions of the prefusion S2 central three-helix bundle (S2 amino acids 1070–1076), which is the C-terminal portion of HR1, are splayed outwards from the three-fold axis (Extended Data Fig. 8). In the available coronavirus postfusion HR1–HR2 structures, this portion of HR1 forms a tight three-helix bundle ^{26,27}. This observation

indicates that the α-helices of the prefusion central core must come together during fusion. Formation of the three-helix bundle may be prevented by interactions between the C-terminal end of the S2 HR1 and the S1 CTD in the prefusion conformation (Extended Data Fig 6 and 8). Disruption of this interaction through receptor-induced conformational changes in S1 provides an additional means by which receptor binding can initiate S2-mediated membrane fusion.

The HCoV-HKU1 S trimer in a prefusion conformation is the largest class I viral fusion protein structure determined to date (Fig. 4 and Extended Data Fig. 9). Since betacoronavirus S proteins are similar in size and have a conserved domain organization, our findings should be generally applicable to other betacoronaviruses, including SARS-CoV and MERS-CoV. Our studies provide a structural basis for S protein function where the prefusion S protein is progressively matured and destabilized by binding of a protein receptor and cleavage by host proteases. These changes would free the viral fusion peptide and allow the HR1 region of the prefusion spike to straighten and transition to a long α -helix extending towards the host membrane. The conformational changes in HR1 would release the fusion peptide from the side of the S2 subunit, allowing insertion into host membranes. The structure and mechanistic insights presented here should enable engineering of stabilized coronavirus S proteins for testing conformationally relevant, prefusion S vaccine immunogens against current and emerging betacoronaviruses, similar to recent efforts for other viral fusion proteins 28,29 . This work also acts as a springboard for future studies to define mechanisms of antibody recognition and neutralization, which will lead to an improved understanding of coronavirus immunity.

References:

- Woo, P. C. et al. Characterization and complete genome sequence of a novel coronavirus, coronavirus HKU1, from patients with pneumonia. J Virol (2005) 79, 884-895.
- Christian, M. D., Poutanen, S. M., Loutfy, M. R., Muller, M. P. & Low, D. E. Severe acute respiratory syndrome. Clin Infect Dis (2004) 38, 1420-1427.
- Zaki, A. M., van Boheemen, S., Bestebroer, T. M., Osterhaus, A. D. & Fouchier, R. A. Isolation of a novel coronavirus from a man with pneumonia in Saudi Arabia. N Engl J Med (2012) 367, 1814-1820.
- Graham, R. L. & Baric, R. S. Recombination, reservoirs, and the modular spike: mechanisms of coronavirus crossspecies transmission. J Virol (2010) 84, 3134-3146.
- 5. van der Hoek, L. Human coronaviruses: what do they cause? Antivir Ther (2007) 12, 651-658.
- 6. Cherry, J. D. The chronology of the 2002-2003 SARS mini pandemic. Paediatr Respir Rev (2004) 5, 262-269.
- 7. Zumla, A., Hui, D. S. & Perlman, S. Middle East respiratory syndrome. Lancet (2015) 386, 995-1007.
- Millet, J. K. & Whittaker, G. R. Host cell proteases: Critical determinants of coronavirus tropism and pathogenesis. Virus Res (2015) 202, 120-134.
- Li, W. et al. Angiotensin-converting enzyme 2 is a functional receptor for the SARS coronavirus. Nature (2003) 426, 450-454.
- Mou, H. et al. The receptor binding domain of the new Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus maps to a 231-residue region in the spike protein that efficiently elicits neutralizing antibodies. J Virol (2013) 87, 9379-9383.
- Peng, G. et al. Crystal structure of bovine coronavirus spike protein lectin domain. J Biol Chem (2012) 287, 41931-41938.
- Huang, X. et al. Human Coronavirus HKU1 Spike Protein Uses O-Acetylated Sialic Acid as an Attachment Receptor Determinant and Employs Hemagglutinin-Esterase Protein as a Receptor-Destroying Enzyme. J Virol (2015) 89, 7202-7213.
- Li, F. Receptor recognition mechanisms of coronaviruses: a decade of structural studies. J Virol (2015) 89, 1954-1964.
- Li, F., Li, W., Farzan, M. & Harrison, S. C. Structure of SARS coronavirus spike receptor-binding domain complexed with receptor. Science (2005) 309, 1864-1868.
- Lu, G. et al. Molecular basis of binding between novel human coronavirus MERS-CoV and its receptor CD26. Nature (2013) 500, 227-231.
- Qian, Z. et al. Identification of the Receptor-Binding Domain of the Spike Glycoprotein of Human Betacoronavirus HKU1. J Virol (2015) 89, 8816-8827.
- Bullough, P. A., Hughson, F. M., Skehel, J. J. & Wiley, D. C. Structure of influenza haemagglutinin at the pH of membrane fusion. *Nature* (1994) 371, 37-43.
- Wilson, I. A., Skehel, J. J. & Wiley, D. C. Structure of the haemagglutinin membrane glycoprotein of influenza virus at 3 A resolution. *Nature* (1981) 289, 366-373.
- 19. Julien, J. P. et al. Crystal structure of a soluble cleaved HIV-1 envelope trimer. Science (2013) 342, 1477-1483.

- Lyumkis, D. et al. Cryo-EM structure of a fully glycosylated soluble cleaved HIV-1 envelope trimer. Science (2013) 342, 1484-1490.
- Matsuyama, S. et al. Efficient activation of the severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus spike protein by the transmembrane protease TMPRSS2. J Virol (2010) 84, 12658-12664.
- Li, F. et al. Conformational states of the severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus spike protein ectodomain. J Virol (2006) 80, 6794-6800.
- Bosch, B. J., Bartelink, W. & Rottier, P. J. Cathepsin L functionally cleaves the severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus class I fusion protein upstream of rather than adjacent to the fusion peptide. J Virol (2008) 82, 8887-8890.
- Madu, I. G., Roth, S. L., Belouzard, S. & Whittaker, G. R. Characterization of a highly conserved domain within the severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus spike protein S2 domain with characteristics of a viral fusion peptide. J Virol (2009) 83, 7411-7421.
- Bosch, B. J., van der Zee, R., de Haan, C. A. & Rottier, P. J. The coronavirus spike protein is a class I virus fusion protein: structural and functional characterization of the fusion core complex. J Virol (2003) 77, 8801-8811.
- Duquerroy, S., Vigouroux, A., Rottier, P. J., Rey, F. A. & Bosch, B. J. Central ions and lateral asparagine/glutamine zippers stabilize the post-fusion hairpin conformation of the SARS coronavirus spike glycoprotein. Virology (2005) 335, 276-285.
- Lu, L. et al. Structure-based discovery of Middle East respiratory syndrome coronavirus fusion inhibitor. Nat Commun (2014) 5, 3067.
- McLellan, J. S. et al. Structure-based design of a fusion glycoprotein vaccine for respiratory syncytial virus. Science (2013) 342, 592-598.
- Sanders, R. W. et al. A next-generation cleaved, soluble HIV-1 Env trimer, BG505 SOSIP.664 gp140, expresses
 multiple epitopes for broadly neutralizing but not non-neutralizing antibodies. PLoS Pathog (2013) 9, e1003618.
- Lee, P. S. et al. Receptor mimicry by antibody F045-092 facilitates universal binding to the H3 subtype of influenza virus. Nat Commun (2014) 5, 3614.
- 31. Suloway, C. et al. Automated molecular microscopy: the new Leginon system. J Struct Biol (2005) 151, 41-60.
- Lander, G. C. et al. Appion: an integrated, database-driven pipeline to facilitate EM image processing. J Struct Biol (2009) 166, 95-102.
- Voss, N. R., Yoshioka, C. K., Radermacher, M., Potter, C. S. & Carragher, B. DoG Picker and TiltPicker: software tools to facilitate particle selection in single particle electron microscopy. J Struct Biol (2009) 166, 205-213.
- Sorzano, C. O. et al. XMIPP: a new generation of an open-source image processing package for electron microscopy. J Struct Biol (2004) 148, 194-204.
- Yang, Z., Fang, J., Chittuluru, J., Asturias, F. J. & Penczek, P. A. Iterative stable alignment and clustering of 2D transmission electron microscope images. Structure (2012) 20, 237-247.
- Ludtke, S. J., Baldwin, P. R. & Chiu, W. EMAN: semiautomated software for high-resolution single-particle reconstructions. J Struct Biol (1999) 128, 82-97.
- Li, X. et al. Electron counting and beam-induced motion correction enable near-atomic-resolution single-particle cryo-EM. Nat Methods (2013) 10, 584-590.

- Mindell, J. A. & Grigorieff, N. Accurate determination of local defocus and specimen tilt in electron microscopy. J Struct Biol (2003) 142, 334-347.
- Ogura, T., Iwasaki, K. & Sato, C. Topology representing network enables highly accurate classification of protein images taken by cryo electron-microscope without masking. J Struct Biol (2003) 143, 185-200.
- Scheres, S. H. RELION: implementation of a Bayesian approach to cryo-EM structure determination. J Struct Biol (2012) 180, 519-530.
- Scheres, S. H. & Chen, S. Prevention of overfitting in cryo-EM structure determination. Nat Methods (2012) 9, 853-854.
- 42. Webb, B. & Sali, A. Comparative Protein Structure Modeling Using MODELLER. Curr Protoc Bioinformatics (2014) 47, 5.6.1-5.6.32.
- 43. Pettersen, E. F. et al. UCSF Chimera--a visualization system for exploratory research and analysis. *J Comput Chem* (2004) **25**, 1605-1612.
- 44. DiMaio, F. et al. Atomic-accuracy models from 4.5-A cryo-electron microscopy data with density-guided iterative local refinement. Nat Methods (2015) 12, 361-365.
- Emsley, P., Lohkamp, B., Scott, W. G. & Cowtan, K. Features and development of Coot. Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr (2010) 66, 486-501.
- Adams, P. D. et al. PHENIX: a comprehensive Python-based system for macromolecular structure solution. Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr (2010) 66, 213-221.
- 47. Schrodinger, L. The PyMOL Molecular Graphics System, Version 1.5.0.4. (2012).
- 48. Barad, B. A. *et al.* EMRinger: side chain-directed model and map validation for 3D cryo-electron microscopy. (2015) **12**, 943-946.
- Chen, V. B. et al. MolProbity: all-atom structure validation for macromolecular crystallography. Acta Crystallogr D Biol Crystallogr (2010) 66, 12-21.

Supplementary Information is available in the online version of the paper.

Acknowledgments We thank colleagues and members of our labs for critical reading of the manuscript. This work was supported by start-up funds to A.B.W. from the Scripps Research Institute and to J.S.M from the Geisel School of Medicine at Dartmouth, and funding from intramural NIAID to B.S.G. This is manuscript ##### from TSRI.

Author Contributions H.M.Y. and K.S.C. designed the HKU1 S expression constructs. N.W. expressed and purified the proteins. C.A.C., H.L.T., and J.P. prepared samples for cryoEM, collected

images, and processed the data. R.N.K. and C.A.C built and refined the model. B.S.G., J.S.M., and A.B.W. conceived of the project. R.N.K, C.A.C., N.W., B.S.G, J.S.M and A.B.W analyzed the results and wrote the manuscript, with all authors editing and approving the final manuscript.

Author Information The cryo-EM map of the HKU1 spike ectodomain has been deposited in the EMDB under accession number XXXX and the coordinates of the HKU1 spike ectodomain structure have been deposited in the PDB under accession number YYYY. Reprints and permissions information is available at www.nature.com/reprints. The authors declare no competing financial interests. Readers are welcome to comment on the online version of the paper. Correspondence and requests for materials should be addressed to J.S.M. (Jason.S.McLellan@Dartmouth.edu) and A.B.W. (ABWard@Scripps.edu).

Figures and Tables:

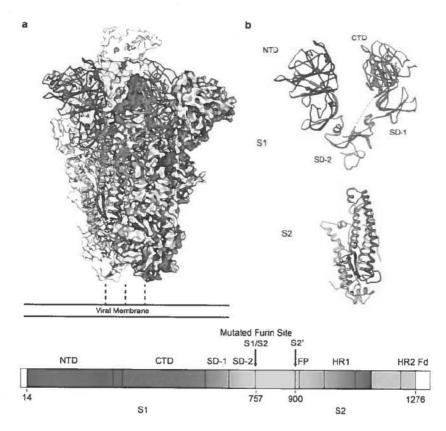


Figure 1 | Structure of the HKU1 prefusion spike ectodomain. a, A single protomer of the trimeric S protein is shown in cartoon representation colored as a rainbow from the N- to C-terminus (blue to red) with the reconstructed EM density of remaining protomers shown in white and grey. b, The S1 subunit is composed of the NTD and CTD as well as two sub-domains (SD-1 and SD-2). The S2 subunit contains the coronavirus fusion machinery and is primarily α-helical. *inset*, Domain architecture of the HKU1 S protein colored as in (a).

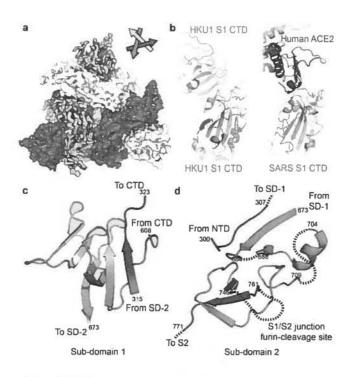


Figure 2 | Architecture of the HKU1 S1 subunit. a, The NTD and CTD of HKU1 S are interdigitated at the trimer apex. EM density corresponding to each S1 protomer is shown as a surface. b, The HKU1 S1 CTD forms quaternary interactions with an adjacent CTD using a surface similar to that used by SARS CTD to bind its receptor, ACE2¹⁴. c, Sub-domain 1 is a collection of β-sheets contributed by amino acid residues before and after the S1 CTD. d, Sub-domain 2 is primarily composed of S1 sequence C-terminal to the CTD, but it also contains a short peptide following the NTD as well as the N-terminal strand of S2, which follows the S1/S2 furin-cleavage site.

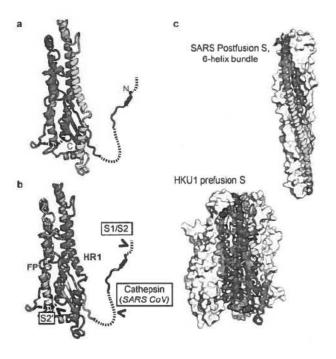


Figure 3 | HKU1 S2 subunit fusion machinery. a, The HKU1 S2 subunit is colored as a rainbow from the N-terminal β-strand (blue), which participates in S1 sub-domain 2, to a C-terminal β-strand (red) prior to HR2. b, The HKU1 S2 structure contains the fusion peptide (FP) and a long heptad repeat (HR1). Protease-recognition sites important for maturation and function of the S protein are indicated within disordered regions of the protein (dashed lines). c, A comparison of HR1 in the HKU1 prefusion conformation and the SARS postfusion six-helix bundle²⁶. Five HR1 α-helices are colored as a rainbow from blue to red, N- to C-terminus, respectively. The structures are oriented so as to position similar portions of the central helix (colored red).

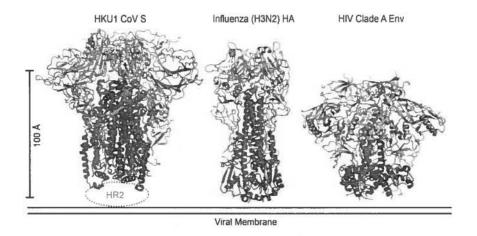


Figure 4 | Comparison of structurally related class I viral fusion proteins. The viral fusion proteins from coronaviruses, influenza and HIV-1 are cleaved into receptor-binding subunits (pink, light green, light blue) and the viral fusion machinery (dark red, dark green, blue)^{18-20,30}.

METHODS

Protein expression and purification. A mammalian-codon-optimized gene encoding HKU1 S (isolate N5, NCBI accession Q0ZME7) residues 1–1276 with a C-terminal T4 fibritin trimerization domain, a HRV3C cleavage site, and a 6x His-tag was synthesized and subcloned into the eukaryotic expression vector pVRC8400. The S1/S2 furin-recognition site RRKRR was mutated to GGSGS to generate the uncleaved construct used for cryoEM studies. Three hours after this plasmid was transfected into FreeStyle 293-F cells (Invitrogen), kifunensine was added to a final concentration of 5 μΜ. Cultures were harvested after six days, and protein was purified from the media using Ni-NTA Superflow resin (Qiagen). The buffer was then exchanged using a HiPrep 26/10 desalting column (GE Healthcare Biosciences) from a high-imidazole elution buffer to a low pH buffer (20 mM Bis-Tris pH 6.5, 150 mM NaCl). Afterward, Endoglycosidase H (10% w/w) and HRV3C protease (1% w/w) were added to the protein and the reaction was incubated overnight at 4°C. The digested protein was further purified using a Superose 6 16/70 column (GE Healthcare Biosciences).

The furin-cleaved HKU1 S construct analyzed by negative-stain EM was similar to the one described above except that it encoded residues 1–1249 and contained the wild-type RRKRR furin-recognition site. Expression and purification were also similar, except that a plasmid expressing furin was co-transfected into the FreeStyle 293-F cells to ensure complete processing of the protein.

Sample preparation for negative-stain electron microscopy. HKU1 samples were placed directly onto 400 copper mesh grids and then stained with 1% uranyl formate. Tris-buffered saline (TBS) was used as buffer if dilution was necessary.

Negative-stain electron microscopy data collection. Grids were loaded into a Tecnai T12 Spirit operating at 120 keV and imaged using a Tietz TemCam-F416 CMOS at 52,000 × magnification at a nominal defocus of ~1.5 μM. Micrographs were collected using Leginon³¹ and processed within

Appion³². Particles were picked using a difference-of-Gaussians approach³³. Stacks were made with picked particles and 2D classification was undertaken in XMIPP³⁴. Classes that did not represent views of HKU1 were discarded giving a final stack of 5,281 particles. Final 2D stacks were made using ISAC³⁵ and a 3D model was generated using EMAN³⁶.

Sample preparation for cryo-electron microscopy. Sample solution (3 μ L) was applied to the carbon face of a CF-2/2-4C C-Flat grid (Electron Microscopy Sciences, Protochips, Inc.) that had been plasma cleaned for five seconds using a mixture of Ar/O₂ (Gatan Solarus 950 Plasma system). The grid was then manually blotted and immediately plunged into liquid ethane using a manual freeze plunger.

Cryo-electron microscopy data collection. Micrographs were collected via the Leginon interface on a FEI Titan Krios operating at 300 kV mounted with a Gatan K2 direct electron detector³¹. Each micrograph was collected in counting mode at 22,500 × nominal magnification resulting in a calibrated pixel size of 1.31 Å/pix at the object level. A dose rate of ~10 e⁻/((cam pix)×s) was used; exposure time was 200 ms per frame. The data collection resulted in a total of 1,049 micrographs. Total dose for these micrographs was 57 e⁻/Å². The nominal defocus range used was -1.0 to -3.5 μm.

Cryo-Electron Microscopy Data processing. All of the collected frames were aligned³⁷, CTF estimation was carried out using CTFFIND3 ³⁸, and particles were picked employing a difference-of-Gaussians approach³³. Reference-free 2D classification was performed employing iterative multivariate statistical analysis/multi-reference alignment using a binning factor of 2 to remove amorphous particles³⁹. After 2D classification, unbinned selected particles were refined in RELION version 1.4b1^{40,41} against the HKU1 negative-stain density map filtered to 60 Å resolution imposing C3 symmetry. This refinement was followed by particle polishing and refinement of the resulting realigned, B-factor-weighted and signal-integrated particles. The resolution of the final map was 4.04

Å at an FSC cutoff of 0.143. The FSC was calculated using a soft-edged mask with a Gaussian falloff, encompassing the entire structure.

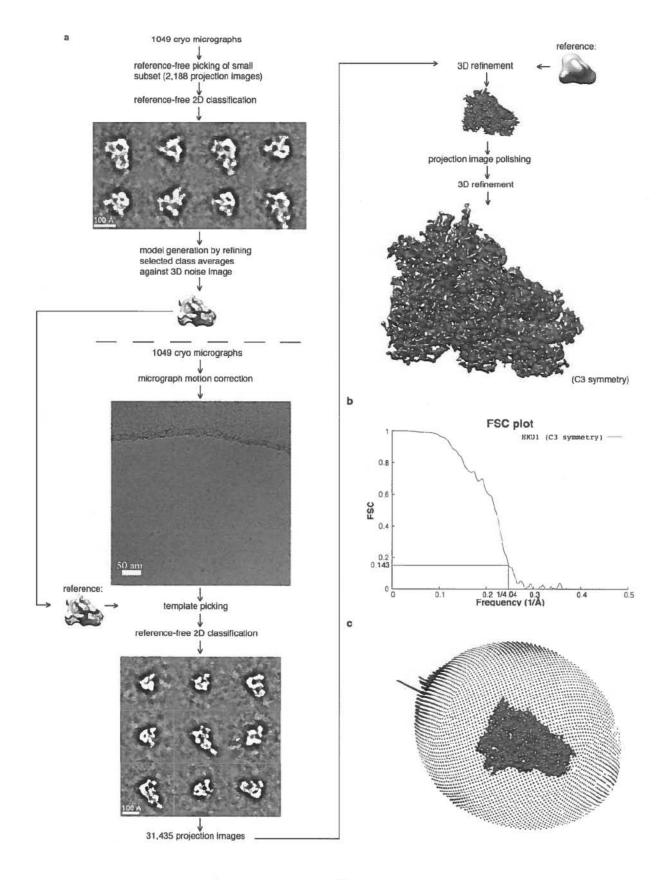
Model Building and Refinement

Initial models of the S1 NTD were generated using the Modeller⁴² homology modeling tool in UCSF Chimera⁴³ with the BoCoV NTD (PDB 4H14)¹¹ as a template. The NTD homology model was docked into the HKU1 EM density and refined with Rosetta density-guided iterative local refinement⁴⁴ while imposing C3 symmetry. Rosetta output models were clustered based on pairwise RMSD using a cluster radius of 2.15 Å. The lowest energy model from the largest cluster was selected for additional refinement. This model and the conserved core CTD from SARS CoV (PDB 2AJF)¹⁴ were used as starting structures for model building and refinement. These starting models and the remaining HKU1 protein sequence was modeled manually using COOT⁴⁵ and refined using Phenix real space refinement⁴⁶. Figures were produced in the PyMol⁴⁷ or UCSF Chimera⁴³ software packages.

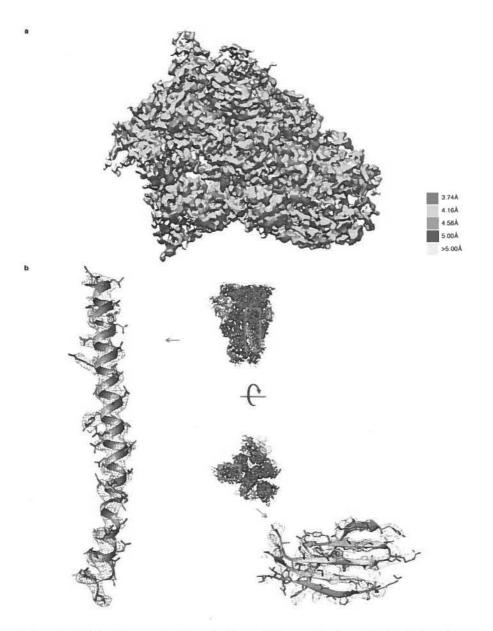
Extended Data Tables and Figures

Measure	Value
Resolution	4.0
Chimera CC ⁴³	0.88
Clash score	20.6
EM Ringer Score ⁴⁸	3.0
Molprobity ⁴⁹	2.5
Ramachandran (%)	
Favored	80.0
Outliers	0.2

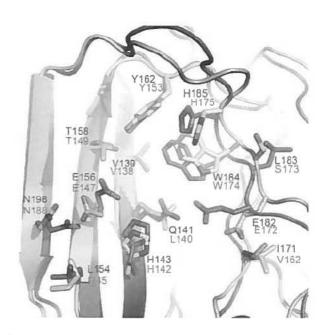
Table 1 | Structure statistics.



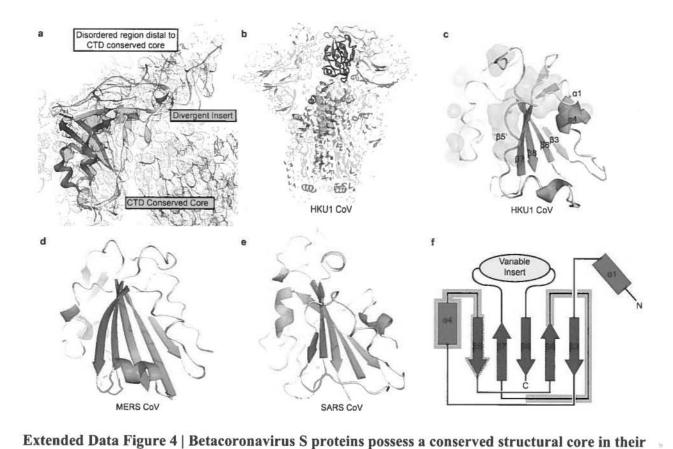
Extended Data Figure 1 | Data processing flowchart. a, Processing resulting in density map of prefusion HKU1 spike glycoprotein at 4.04 Å resolution. b, FSC plot illustrating correlation between two volumes refined independently from two distinct half sets of raw data. A final resolution of 4.04 Å is indicated in the plot. c, Angular distribution of raw data within the data set. A slight, but within normal range, over-representation of top and side views was observed (tall red bars).



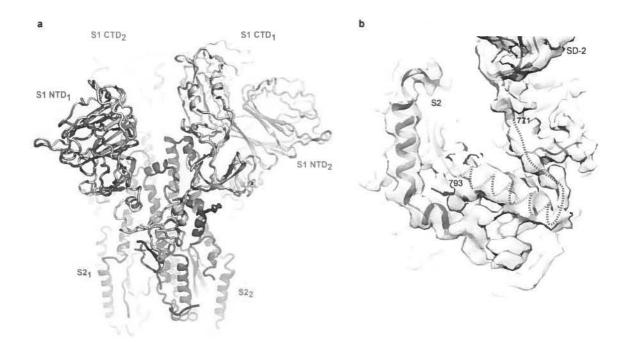
Extended Data Figure 2 | Resolution of the prefusion HKU1 S density map. a, Local resolution within the EM density map. Resolution ranges from 3.74 Å in stable internal secondary structures to greater than 5.00 Å in flexible peripheral loops. b, Close-ups of secondary-structure densities. To the left is displayed the central α -helix of an S2 monomer and to the right is a β -sheet from the NTD domain in an S1 monomer.



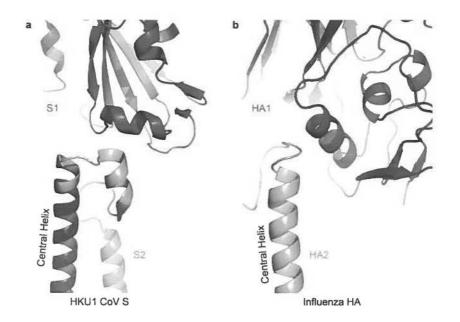
Extended Data Figure 3 | Putative glycan binding site of the HKU1 S NTD. The bovine coronavirus (BCoV) S NTD structure from Peng et al. (teal) is superposed onto the HKU1 S NTD (pink). Residue side-chains involved in the putative glycan binding site are shown as sticks, with oxygen atoms colored red and nitrogen atoms colored blue. Note that N198 (BCoV) and N188 (HKU1) are predicted N-linked glycosylation sites.



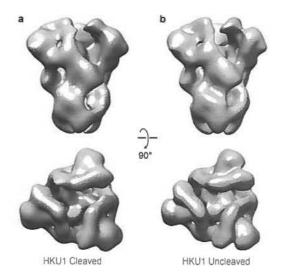
C-terminal domains. a, The structurally divergent loop of the S1 CTD is poorly ordered distal to the core CTD domain. The conserved S1 CTD cores¹³ of b, HKU1 Cov highlighted in the trimeric prefusion S, c, HKU1 CoV as an isolated domain, d, MERS CoV¹⁵ and e, SARS CoV¹⁴ are colored according to secondary structure (β-sheets: pink, α-helices: blue, lacking regular secondary structure: gray) and the insert which differs amongst coronaviruses is colored yellow. Atoms participating in quaternary interactions with other HKU1 S protomer CTDs are shown in green surface in (c). f, The positions of these interacting atoms are mapped on to the conserved core topology. The sheet and helix nomenclature is taken from reference¹³.



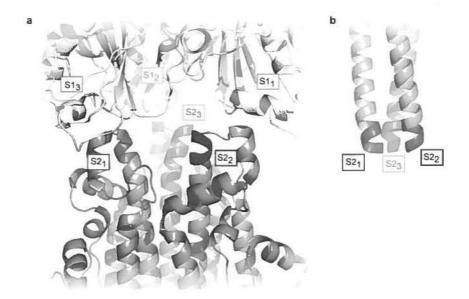
Extended Data Figure 5 | S1 sits atop an adjacent protomer's S2. a, The HKU1 S1 subunits are rotated about the trimeric 3-fold axis relative to their corresponding S2 subunits such that the S1 CTD from one protomer caps the S2 central helix from an adjacent protomer (CTD₁, blue, capping S2₂, red). The third protomer of the trimer has been omitted for clarity. b, The S2 N-terminal strand is connected to the remainder of the S2 subunit via a loop and an α-helix (dotted lines). These regions of the EM density are of insufficient quality to confidently build this protein region but enable interpretation of connectivity.



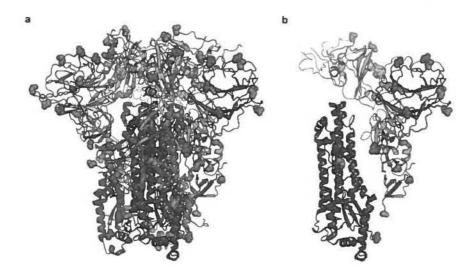
Extended Data Figure 6 | The central helix of HKU1 S2 is capped by the receptor-binding subunit. a, HKU1 CoV S1 CTD (blue) uses a short helix to cap the central helix (dark red) and a portion of HR1 (pink). b, The influenza hemagglutinin (HA) HA2 central helix is also capped by a helix in HA1 (blue)^{18,30}.



Extended Data Figure 7 | Cleavage at the S1/S2 junction does not induce large conformational changes in HKU1 spike. a, HKU1 spike 1–1249 with an attached foldon domain and wild-type furincleavage site was reconstructed using negative-stain electron microscopy. b, HKU1 spike 1–1276 with an attached foldon and a mutated furin-cleavage site reconstructed using negative-stain electron microscopy. Side and top views are shown.



Extended Data Figure 8 | The central helices of the prefusion S2 subunit splay open. a, In the prefusion HKU1 S protein, the tops of the central S2 helices (blue, red, green) are splayed outwards from the three-fold axis and capped by the S1 CTDs (white). The S1 NTD, SD-1 and SD-2 have been omitted for clarity. b, In the postfusion six-helix-bundle structure of SARS S²⁶, the corresponding helical regions form a well-packed three-helix bundle.



Extended Data Figure 9 | **HKU1 S glycosylation. a**, Sites of *N*-linked glycosylation on the HKU1 S trimer and **b**, a single monomer. Of the 30 potential *N*-linked glycosylation sites in a single protomer, the asparagine residues are observed for 21 sites and of these a small portion of density in the EM map is observed for 10 sites corresponding to the EndoH-trimmed sugars. Asparagines where glycan density is observed are shown as magenta spheres. Asparagines lacking glycan density are shown in green.

Abstract

Structure-based design of a prefusion-stabilized CoV S protein

Nianshuang Wang, Robert N. Kirchdoerfer, Christopher A. Cottrell, Jesper Pallesen, Hadi M. Yassine, Hannah L. Turner, Kizzmekia S. Corbett, Barney S. Graham, Andrew B. Ward& Jason S. McLellan

Coronaviruses (CoV) are large enveloped RNA viruses that usually cause mild illnesses in animals and humans. However, SARS-CoV and MERS-CoV can cause severe acute respiratory diseases that present severe challenges to global public health. The CoV spike (S) protein, a large trimeric protein on the surface of the virion, binds the host receptor and mediates fusion of the viral and host cell membranes by undergoing a large conformational change from the prefusion state. The S protein is the main target for protective antibody responses and also a critical candidate for vaccine design. However, the low expression level and instability of prefusion S proteins have hindered their development as vaccine immunogens. To address this issue, we recently determined the cryo-EM structure of hCoV-HKU1, and used this structural information to rationally design mutations that stabilize S proteins in the prefusion conformation. The same mutations stabilized SARS-CoV, MERS-CoV and hCoV-HKU1 S protein, boosted the expression of trimeric S protein by 10~100 fold and generated more homogeneous protein samples. The stabilized MERS S protein can also induce high neutralizing antibody titers in mice, indicating that it is a promising candidate for immunogen design. Collectively, these results demonstrate a universal stabilizing method for β -coronavirus prefusion S proteins, and additionally provide insights into the structure and function of CoV S proteins.

An EIR should be completed for each discovery or invention that is a) a novel innovation, b) a new or improved method or process; **o**r c) believed to have potential commercial value (e.g. a new reagent, unique antibody, vaccine, medical device, or therapeutic compound); **or** d) a request from a commercial organization for use or resale of the new discovery or innovation.

If you are employed by PHS it is presumed that the invention was made as part your official duties as a Government employee. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your <u>Technology Development Coordinator (TDC)</u> and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made.

COMPLETION OF THE EIR

- 1. This is the WORD 2007 formatted version
 - http://www.ott.nih.gov/forms_model_agreements/forms_model_agreements.aspx
 - complete the form by filling in the shaded fields. For "check boxes" insert "X".
 - once completed, print the EIR and have each contributor sign their Contributor Information Sheet
 - questions regarding the completion of the EIR should be referred to your NIH/FDA Technology Development Coordinator (TDC)
 - email the completed electronic EIR template and any documents listed in questions 2.e., 5 or 6 to your NIH/FDA Technology Development Coordinator (TDC); and
 - Submit the signed EIR to your NIH/FDA Technology Development Coordinator (TDC)
- 2. The TDC will then forward the completed electronic report and the printed, signed EIR to the Office of Technology Transfer (OTT). If your IC in conjunction with the OTT decides not to file a patent application on your invention you may contact your Technology Development Coordinator (TDC) to request a waiver and, if granted, have an opportunity to obtain the rights to the invention by filing the patent application at your own expense.

Frequently Asked Questions: http://ottintranet.od.nih.gov/EIR/EIR FAQS 20110915.htm

General questions regarding the form may be directed to the NIH <u>Office of Technology Transfer (OTT)</u>. It is suggested, particularly if you leave government service and are receiving royalties, that you keep the <u>Office of Financial Management</u> apprised of changes in your official address.

Thank you for your cooperation

Privacy Act Notice: The PHS is collecting this information under authority of <u>45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions"</u>. The information will be maintained as a part of the <u>System of Records: 09-25-0168, "Invention, Patent and Licensing Documents."</u> Provision of this information is mandatory and will be used as the initial step toward obtaining patent protection of inventions submitted by PHS employees, granting licenses to PHS inventions, administering and providing royalty payments to PHS inventors, and the intended "<u>routine uses</u>" of the information. Failure to provide complete information may adversely affect the Government's rights to future patent applications and licensing agreements.

Title of Discovery: (In 200 characters or less provide a title that is sufficiently descriptive to identify the discovery.) (B)(B) monocloral antibodies against Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus (SARS-CoV). (B)(B) monocloral antibodies against Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus (SARS-CoV). (CoV) Please provide a clear and concise description of your discovery. Describe in terms that an individual another field would understand. Provide background information related to the discovery. There are no prophylactic or therapeutic countermessures against SARS-CoV. Monoclonal antibodies (mAbs) represent a potential therapeutic solution for SARS-CoV-infected individuals, (b)(d) Describe how the discovery will be used and what product(s) could be made. These mAbs can be used as prophylactic or therapeutic countermeasures, as well as for diagnostic and specialized research reagents including Describe the unique features and advantages of this discovery that distinguishes it over the problems or limitations associated with the current science or existing products. (B)(B) mAbs against SARS-CoV were identified targeting (If applicable) If the discovery is or relates to a composition, describe the composition by providing seque structures of amino acids or nucleic acids, provide chemical formulas for chemical compounds; if the disc is a method, outline the particular steps of the method Antibody sequences are provided Antibody sequences are provided Please list the most pertinent articles, presentations, other public disclosures, relevant patents or patent applications made by others that are related to your discovery? These antibodies have not been publicly disclosed. Attach copies of the publications cited; copies of U.S. Patents or published patent applications are represent your discovery at this time) Conceptual Des	Firs Nar	A. con-	Barney	Middle Name	Scoh	Last Name	Graham	Email	
(9.6) monoclonal antibodies against Severe Acute Respiratory Syndrome Coronavirus (SARS-CoV) Please provide a clear and concise description of your discovery. Describe in terms that an individual another field would understand. Provide background information related to the discovery. There are no prophylactic or therapeutic countermeasures against SARS-CoV. Monoclonal antibodies (mAbs) represent a potential therapeutic solution for SARS-CoV-infected individuals. These mAbs can be used as prophylactic or therapeutic countermeasures, as well as for diagnostic and specialized research reagents including Describe the unique features and advantages of this discovery that distinguishes it over the problems or limitations associated with the current science or existing products. (b) (4) mabs against SARS-CoV were identified targeting (b) (4) Capacity. The combination of two or more mAbs of different specificities would likely be useful in preventing the possibility of viral escape. (if applicable) If the discovery is or relates to a composition, describe the composition by providing seque structures of amino acids or nucleic acids, provide chemical formulas for chemical compounds; if the discovery and the particular steps of the method. Antibody sequences are provided Please list the most pertinent articles, presentations, other public disclosures, relevant patents or patent applications made by others that are related to your discovery? These antibodies have not been publicly disclosed. Attach copies of the publications cited; copies of U.S. Patents or published patent applications are required. a. Current Stage of Development (Please insert "X" for all the following states of development that of best represent your discovery at this time) Conceptual Design Model/Prototy. In-vitro testing Phase Other Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?					aracters or less	provide a title	that is suffici	ently descript	tive to
Antibody sequences are provided Please list the most pertinent articles, presentations, other public disclosures, relevant patents or patent applications made by others that are related to your discovery? These of Development (Please insert "X" for all the following states of development that or best represent your discovery at its time) Conceptual Desgrib model Typicase complete Attachment 21 By Other Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?		(b) (4)			dies against Se	vere Acute R	espiratory Syn	drome Coror	navirus (SARS-
Provide background information related to the discovery. There are no prophylactic or therapeutic countermeasures against SARS-CoV. Monoclonal antibodies (mAbs) represent a potential therapeutic solution for SARS-CoV-infected individuals. (b) (d) Describe how the discovery will be used and what product(s) could be made. These mAbs can be used as prophylactic or therapeutic countermeasures, as well as for diagnostic and specialized research reagents including Describe the unique features and advantages of this discovery that distinguishes it over the problems or limitations associated with the current science or existing products. (b) (d) mAbs against SARS-CoV were identified targetting (b) (d) expected mAbs have capacity. The combination of two or more mAbs of different specificities would likely be useful in preventing the possibility of viral ascape. (if applicable) If the discovery is or relates to a composition, describe the composition by providing seque structures of amino acids or nucleic acids, provide chemical formulas for chemical compounds; if the disc is a method, outline the particular steps of the method. Antibody sequences are provided Please list the most pertinent articles, presentations, other public disclosures, relevant patents or patent applications made by others that are related to your discovery? These antibodies have not been publicly disclosed. Attach copies of the publications cited; copies of U.S. Patents or published patent applications are required. a. Current Stage of Development (Please insert "X" for all the following states of development that copies of the publications cited; copies of U.S. Patents or published patent applications are required. Another than the properties of the publications cited; copies of U.S. Patents or published patent applications are required. Boseify model Model Organism Created: Specify FDA submissions Clinical Trial Phase Other Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] Future Development Activities						ion of your	discovery. De	escribe in ter	ms that an individu
There are no prophylactic or therapeutic countermeasures against SARS-CoV. Monoclonal antibodies (mAbs) represent a potential therapeutic solution for SARS-CoV-infected individuals. (b) (4) Describe how the discovery will be used and what product(s) could be made. These mAbs can be used as prophylactic or therapeutic countermeasures, as well as for diagnostic and specialized research reagents including. Describe the unique features and advantages of this discovery that distinguishes it over the problems or limitations associated with the current science or existing products. (b) (4) mAbs against SARS-CoV were identified targetling. (b) (4) mAbs against SARS-CoV were identified targetling. (c) (4) mAbs against SARS-CoV were identified targetling. (d) (4) mAbs against SARS-coV were identifi						discovery.			
These mAbs can be used as prophylactic or therapeutic countermeasures, as well as for diagnostic and specialized research reagents including Describe the unique features and advantages of this discovery that distinguishes it over the problems or limitations associated with the current science or existing products. (b) (4) mAbs against SARS-CoV were identified targeting (b) (4) Several mAbs have (b) (4) Capacity. The combination of two or more mAbs of different specificities would likely be useful in preventing the possibility of viral escape. (if applicable) If the discovery is or relates to a composition, describe the composition by providing seque structures of amino acids or nucleic acids, provide chemical formulas for chemical compounds; if the discoust is a method, outline the particular steps of the method. Antibody sequences are provided Please list the most pertinent articles, presentations, other public disclosures, relevant patents or patent applications made by others that are related to your discovery? These antibodies have not been publicly disclosed. Attach copies of the publications cited; copies of U.S. Patents or published patent applications are required. a. Current Stage of Development (Please insert "X" for all the following states of development that copies trepresent your discovery at this time) Conceptual Design Working Model/Prototygous In-vitro testing Specify model Model Organism Created: Specify FDA submissions IND NCE/NME IDE Clinical Trial Phase Other Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?									ed individuals,
Describe the unique features and advantages of this discovery that distinguishes it over the problems or limitations associated with the current science or existing products. (b) (d) mAbs against SARS-CoV were identified targeting (b) (d) experal mAbs have (capacity. The combination of two or more mAbs of different specificities would likely be useful in preventing the possibility of viral escape. (if applicable) If the discovery is or relates to a composition, describe the composition by providing seque structures of amino acids or nucleic acids, provide chemical formulas for chemical compounds; if the disc is a method, outline the particular steps of the method. Antibody sequences are provided Please list the most pertinent articles, presentations, other public disclosures, relevant patents or patent applications made by others that are related to your discovery? These antibodies have not been publicly disclosed. Attach copies of the publications cited; copies of U.S. Patents or published patent applications are required. a. Current Stage of Development (Please insert "X" for all the following states of development that or best represent your discovery at this time) Conceptual Design Working Mcdel/Prototy: In-vitro testing Specify model Model Organism Created: Specify FDA submissions Clinical Trial Phase Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?	Desc	cribe ho	w the dis	covery wil	I be used and w	hat product(s) could be ma	de.	
Describe the unique features and advantages of this discovery that distinguishes it over the problems or limitations associated with the current science or existing products. (b) (4) mAbs against SARS-CoV were identified targeting (b) (4) capacity. The combination of two or more mAbs of different specificities would likely be useful in preventing the possibility of viral escape. (if applicable) If the discovery is or relates to a composition, describe the composition by providing seque structures of amino acids or nucleic acids, provide chemical formulas for chemical compounds; if the disc is a method, outline the particular steps of the method. Antibody sequences are provided Please list the most pertinent articles, presentations, other public disclosures, relevant patents or patent applications made by others that are related to your discovery? These antibodies have not been publicly disclosed. Attach copies of the publications cited; copies of U.S. Patents or published patent applications are required. a. Current Stage of Development (Please insert "X" for all the following states of development that copies trepresent your discovery at this time) Conceptual Design Working Model/Prototys In-vivo testing Specify model Model Organism Created: Specify FDA submissions IND NCE/NME IDE Clinical Trial Phase Other Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?							countermeas		
problems or limitations associated with the current science or existing products. (b) (d) mAbs against SARS-CoV were identified targeting (b) (d) Cold Several mAbs have (c) (d) Cold Several mAbs have (d) Cold Several mAbs have (d) (d) Cold							ery that disting		
capacity. The combination of two or more mAbs of different specificities would likely be useful in preventing the possibility of viral escape. (if applicable) If the discovery is or relates to a composition, describe the composition by providing seque structures of amino acids or nucleic acids, provide chemical formulas for chemical compounds; if the disc is a method, outline the particular steps of the method. Antibody sequences are provided Please list the most pertinent articles, presentations, other public disclosures, relevant patents or patent applications made by others that are related to your discovery? These antibodies have not been publicly disclosed. Attach copies of the publications cited; copies of U.S. Patents or published patent applications are required. a. Current Stage of Development (Please insert "X" for all the following states of development that copies trepresent your discovery at this time) Conceptual Design Working Model/Prototy, In-vitro testing In-vivo testing, Specify model Model Organism Created: Specify FDA submissions IND NCE/NME IDE Clinical Trial Phase Other Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?									a tito
capacity. The combination of two or more mAbs of different specificities would likely be useful in preventing the possibility of viral escape. (if applicable) If the discovery is or relates to a composition, describe the composition by providing seque structures of amino acids or nucleic acids, provide chemical formulas for chemical compounds; if the disc is a method, outline the particular steps of the method. Antibody sequences are provided Please list the most pertinent articles, presentations, other public disclosures, relevant patents or patent applications made by others that are related to your discovery? These antibodies have not been publicly disclosed. Attach copies of the publications cited; copies of U.S. Patents or published patent applications are required. a. Current Stage of Development (Please insert "X" for all the following states of development that copies are represent your discovery at this time) Conceptual Design Working Model/Prototyst In-vitro testing Specify model Model Organism Created: Specify FDA submissions IND NCE/NME IDE Clinical Trial Phase Other X Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?	- 1	(b) (4)	mAbs ag	gainst SAF	RS-CoV were ide				2767 2422
preventing the possibility of viral escape.		cannait	Those	enhination	of hun or more				
(if applicable) If the discovery is or relates to a composition, describe the composition by providing seque structures of amino acids or nucleic acids, provide chemical formulas for chemical compounds; if the disc is a method, outline the particular steps of the method. Antibody sequences are provided Please list the most pertinent articles, presentations, other public disclosures, relevant patents or patent applications made by others that are related to your discovery? These antibodies have not been publicly disclosed. Attach copies of the publications cited; copies of U.S. Patents or published patent applications are required. a. Current Stage of Development (Please insert "X" for all the following states of development that copies trepresent your discovery at this time) Conceptual Design Working Model/Prototyst In-vitro testing Specify model Model Organism Created: Specify FDA submissions IND NCE/NME IDE Clinical Trial Phase Other Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?						made of dire	rem specificing	es would like	ly be useful in
is a method, outline the particular steps of the method. Antibody sequences are provided Please list the most pertinent articles, presentations, other public disclosures, relevant patents or patent applications made by others that are related to your discovery? These antibodies have not been publicly disclosed. Attach copies of the publications cited; copies of U.S. Patents or published patent applications are required. a. Current Stage of Development (Please insert "X" for all the following states of development that copies trepresent your discovery at this time) Conceptual Design Working Model/Prototyn In-vitro testing Specify model Model Organism Created: Specify FDA submissions IND NCE/NME IDE Clinical Trial Phase Other Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?						composition	describe the c	omposition b	v providina seaue
Antibody sequences are provided Please list the most pertinent articles, presentations, other public disclosures, relevant patents or patent applications made by others that are related to your discovery? These antibodies have not been publicly disclosed. Attach copies of the publications cited; copies of U.S. Patents or published patent applications are required. a. Current Stage of Development (Please insert "X" for all the following states of development that copies trepresent your discovery at this time) Conceptual Design Working Model/Prototyst In-vitro testing Specify model Model Organism Created: Specify FDA submissions IND NCE/NME IDE Clinical Trial Phase Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?									
Please list the most pertinent articles, presentations, other public disclosures, relevant patents or patent applications made by others that are related to your discovery? These antibodies have not been publicly disclosed. Attach copies of the publications cited; copies of U.S. Patents or published patent applications ar required. a. Current Stage of Development (Please insert "X" for all the following states of development that copies represent your discovery at this time) Conceptual Design Working Model/Prototystall In-vitro testing Specify model Model Organism Created: Specify FDA submissions IND NCE/NME IDE Clinical Trial Phase Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?	struc	tures of	f amino a	acids or nu	cleic acids, prov	ide chemical			
patent applications made by others that are related to your discovery? These antibodies have not been publicly disclosed. Attach copies of the publications cited; copies of U.S. Patents or published patent applications ar required. a. Current Stage of Development (Please insert "X" for all the following states of development that copies trepresent your discovery at this time) Conceptual Design Working Model/Prototys In-vitro testing Specify model Model Organism Created: Specify FDA submissions IND NCE/NME IDE Clinical Trial Phase Other X Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?	struc is a r	tures of method,	f amino a outline t	acids or nu the particu	cleic acids, prov lar steps of the r	ide chemical			
Attach copies of the publications cited; copies of U.S. Patents or published patent applications ar required. a. Current Stage of Development (Please insert "X" for all the following states of development that copies trepresent your discovery at this time) Conceptual Design Working Model/Prototyst In-vitro testing Specify model Model Organism Created: Specify FDA submissions IND NCE/NME IDE Clinical Trial Phase Other Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?	is a	tures of method, Antibod	f amino a outline t y sequer	acids or nu the particu nces are p	cleic acids, prov lar steps of the r rovided	ride chemical method	formulas for c	hemical com	pounds; if the disc
a. Current Stage of Development (Please insert "X" for all the following states of development that conceptual Design Working Model/Prototyst In-vitro testing Specify model Model Organism Created: Specify FDA submissions IND NCE/NME IDE Clinical Trial Phase Other Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?	is a l	tures of method, Antibod se list th	f amino a outline t y sequen ne most	acids or nuthe particunces are pertinent a	cleic acids, prov lar steps of the r rovided rticles, presenta	ride chemical method tions, other p	formulas for c	hemical com	pounds; if the disc
a. Current Stage of Development (Please insert "X" for all the following states of development that conceptual Design Working Model/Prototype In-vitro testing In-vivo testing In-vivo testing Specify model	is a l	nethod, Antibod se list that applied These a	f amino a outline to y sequent ne most positions no antibodie	acids or nuthe particulates are pertinent anade by others have not a second control of the contr	cleic acids, prov lar steps of the r rovided rticles, presenta hers that are related t been publicly d	ride chemical method tions, other p ated to your o isclosed.	formulas for c ublic disclosur liscovery?	hemical com	pounds; if the disc
best represent your discovery at this time) Conceptual Design Working Model/Prototype In-vitro testing In-vivo testing Specify model Model Organism Created: Specify FDA submissions IND NCE/NME IDE Clinical Trial Phase Other Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?	structis a l	tures of method, Antibod se list that applied These a	f amino a outline to y sequent ne most positions no antibodie	acids or nuthe particulates are pertinent anade by others have not a second control of the contr	cleic acids, prov lar steps of the r rovided rticles, presenta hers that are related t been publicly d	ride chemical method tions, other p ated to your o isclosed.	formulas for c ublic disclosur liscovery?	hemical com	pounds; if the disc
Conceptual Design Working Model/Prototype In-vitro testing Specify model Model Organism Created: Specify FDA submissions IND NCE/NME IDE Clinical Trial Phase Other Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?	structis a l	tures of method, Antibod se list that applied These a	f amino a outline to y sequent ne most positions no antibodie	acids or nuthe particulates are pertinent anade by others have not a second control of the contr	cleic acids, prov lar steps of the r rovided rticles, presenta hers that are related t been publicly d	ride chemical method tions, other p ated to your o isclosed.	formulas for c ublic disclosur liscovery?	hemical com	pounds; if the disc
In-vitro testing	Plea pate Atta	tures of method, Antibod se list that applied These ach copilired.	f amino a outline it y sequente most partions in antibodie ies of the outline outline in the stage	acids or nuthe particular nees are pertinent ande by other have note publicated of Development and the particular needs are publicated and the particular needs are publicated and the particular needs are percentaged and the percentaged and t	cleic acids, provider steps of the report of the relationship of t	tions, other pated to your disclosed. ies of U.S. P	formulas for cublic disclosur discovery?	res, relevant	patents or
Model Organism Created: Specify FDA submissions IND NCE/NME IDE Clinical Trial Phase X Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?	Plea pate Atta	tures of method, Antibod se list that applications application continued.	f amino a outline by sequente most cations in antibodie ies of the outline stage present	acids or nuthe particular nees are pertinent ande by other have note publicated of Development and the particular needs are publicated and the particular needs are publicated and the particular needs are percentaged and the percentaged and t	cleic acids, provider steps of the rovided rticles, presenta hers that are related been publicly disons cited; coperated (Please very at this time,	tions, other pated to your disclosed. ies of U.S. P	formulas for coublic disclosure discovery? atents or publicall the following	res, relevant	patents or nt applications are
Specify FDA submissions Clinical Trial Phase Clinical Trial Phase NOTHER Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?	Plea pate Atta	ch copilired. Currer best re Conce	f amino a outline it y sequence most partitions in antibodie ies of the outline it Stage present ptual	acids or nuthe particular nees are pertinent ande by other have note publicated of Development and the particular needs are publicated and the particular needs are publicated and the particular needs are percentaged and the percentaged and t	cleic acids, provider steps of the reposition of the recovided ricles, presentations that are related been publicly districted; coperated to the recovery at this time, Design	tions, other pated to your disclosed. ies of U.S. P	formulas for coublic disclosure discovery? atents or publicall the following	res, relevant	patents or nt applications are
FDA submissions Clinical Trial Phase Clinical Trial Phase Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?	Plea pate Atta	tures of method, Antibod se list that applications application app	f amino a outline in y sequent most positions in antibodie ies of the outline ies outline ies of the outline ies outline	ncids or nutthe particularies are propertinent and by other share note publicate of Develory our disco	cleic acids, provider steps of the rovided rticles, presenta hers that are related been publicly disons cited; coperated the publicles of the publi	tions, other pated to your disclosed. ies of U.S. P	formulas for coublic disclosure discovery? atents or publicall the following	res, relevant	patents or nt applications are
Clinical Trial Phase Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?	Plea pate Atta	ch copilired. Currer best re Conce In-vitro	f amino a outline by sequence most cations in antibodie les of the second present ptual testing.	ncids or nutthe particularies are propertinent and by other share note publicate of Develory our disco	cleic acids, provider steps of the rovided rticles, presenta hers that are related been publicly disons cited; coperated the publicles of the publi	tions, other pated to your disclosed. ies of U.S. P	formulas for coublic disclosure discovery? atents or publicall the following	res, relevant	patents or nt applications are
Research Material(s) Software (beta or later) [please complete Attachment 2] b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?	Plea pate Atta	ch copilired. Currer best re Conce In-vitro Model Specific	f amino a outline if y sequence most cations in antibodie ies of the outline if Stage present ptual testing	of Develoryour discount Created	cleic acids, provided rovided rticles, presenta hers that are related been publicly disons cited; coperated to be provided roman cited; coperated related been publicly disons cited; coperated related relate	tions, other pated to your disclosed.	formulas for coublic disclosure discovery? atents or public all the following working	res, relevant	patents or nt applications are
b. Future Development Activities 1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?	Plea pate Atta	ch copilired. Currer best re Conce In-vitro Model Specify FDA si	f amino a outline by sequente most cations in antibodie ies of the second present prual testing Organism	of Develoryour disco	cleic acids, provided rovided rticles, presenta hers that are related been publicly displayed at the composition of the composi	tions, other pated to your disclosed. ies of U.S. P	formulas for coublic disclosure discovery? atents or public all the following	res, relevant	patents or nt applications are
1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?	Plea pate Atta requ	ch copilired. Currer best re Conce In-vitro Model Specify FDA si Clinica	f amino a outline by sequente most cations in antibodie ies of the second present ptual testing Organism (Jubmissio Trial Present Present ptual testing Organism (Jubmissio Trial Present Present ptual testing Organism (Jubmissio Trial Present Present Present ptual testing Organism (Jubmissio Trial Present Pres	of Develoryour disco	cleic acids, provided rovided rticles, presenta hers that are related been publicly displayed at the composition of the composi	tions, other pated to your disclosed. ies of U.S. P	formulas for coublic disclosure discovery? atents or public all the following	res, relevant	patents or nt applications are
1. What activities related to this discovery will you be undertaking over the next 2 years?	Plea pate Atta requ	currer best re Conce In-vitro Model Specifica Resea	f amino a outline in y sequente most partitions in antibodie ies of the sequente present ptual testing Organism (Jubmissio Trial Physical Trial Physical Phy	of Develor your disco	cleic acids, provider steps of the rovided rticles, presenta hers that are related been publicly disons cited; coperate the provided related been publicly disons cited; coperate the provided related been publicly disons cited; coperate the provided related by the provid	tions, other pated to your disclosed. ies of U.S. Pinsert "X" for	formulas for coublic disclosuritiscovery? atents or put all the following Working	res, relevant	patents or nt applications are
	Plea pate Attarrequ	currer best re Conce In-vitro Model Specifica Resea Software Antibod	f amino a outline by sequence most partitions in antibodie des of the second present ptual testing organism org	of Develor your disco	cleic acids, provider steps of the rovided rticles, presenta hers that are related been publicly districted; coperated to be publicly districted; coperated to be present (Please very at this time, Design In-vivo testing Specify mode in IND Collease complete	tions, other pated to your disclosed. ies of U.S. Pinsert "X" for	formulas for coublic disclosuritiscovery? atents or put all the following Working	res, relevant	patents or nt applications are
	Plea pate Attarrequ	tures of method, Antibod se list that applied These ach copilired. Currer best reconce In-vitro Model Specify FDA se Clinica Resear Software	f amino a outline by sequented most partitions in antibodie des of the second present prual testing organism or	of Develoryour disco	cleic acids, provided rovided rticles, presenta hers that are related been publicly disons cited; coperated related by the related been publicly disons cited; coperated related by the related by the related	ide chemical method. tions, other pated to your of isclosed. ies of U.S. Prinsert "X" for the patent of the paten	formulas for coublic disclosuratiscovery? atents or put all the following Working	hemical com res, relevant olished pater og states of d	patents or nt applications are evelopment that come Model/Prototype

4.	a.	Does t			aterial(s) that cou	ld be made available	e for licensing? If Yes,
	b.	Is this				equest for licensing a	
		The same of the sa	provide the name Yes	of the company	y's contact person	and telephone num	ber or email.
	C.		W-1-72	or non-profit org	ganizations that a	re conducting simila	r research.
	d.		ou been contacted this discovery?		in discussions wit	th anyone interested	in collaborating with you to
			Yes,	(b) (4)			
			ng creatively, answ	and the second s			
	e.	screen	ing, assay, researc	h tool, medica	l imaging software	e, or other software.	peutic, diagnostic, drug
						oeutic countermeasu ding antigenic chara	
	i	Public Dis	closures/Present	ations <u>(Past a</u>	nd Future).		
	a.	Examp presen publica public	les of disclosures in tations/seminars, Nations, website post use, sale, or offer for	nclude, but are IIH Annual Rep ings, phone ca or sale of the te	e not limited to the ports, theses/disse ills, emails, demoi echnology.	following: abstracts ertations, grant appli	cations, reports, journal alogs, news releases, and
	b.	Has a ma	nuscript(s) been pr			ng prepared) or subi	mitted for review? If Yes
		i. P	rimary manuscript: ected) date of subr	-specify the (e			
			ntify the journal's naber or email (if kno		's telephone		
			ntify the date of pu		own)		
			Additional manuscri			ation:	
						10-21	
	C.	Yes at		y first drafts a	re encouraged a	and will be kept cor	presentation or publication nfidential). For each
		No.	Conference Symposium	Meeting Date (mm/dd/yy)	Date Abstract / Poster was submitted? (mm/dd/yy)	Abstract / Poster pre-published online or in catalogue?	Conference Organizer and Contact Information (Tab out of last cell to add additional row)

 d. Is anyone outside of the Public Health Service (NIH, FDA, and CDC) aware of your discovery? If Yes, please identify them, the date, and describe the circumstances. (e.g. formal or informal communications with colleagues, collaborators)

Yes, (b) (4).. We have or are estabilishing RCAs with these groups, and have told them about the existance of these antibodies, but no sequences were shared. Sequences were shared with academic collaborators at Kansas University and Jason McLellan at UT Austin through RCAs.

6. Collaborations, Material Transfers, Confidential Disclosure Agreements

1.

The following questions are designed to answer whether any part of the research resulting in this discovery
involved collaborations outside of your laboratory, used materials/software/equipment obtained from an another
party, and/or included outside funding. (Consult with your laboratory chief and/or your TDC if there is a
question.)

a. CRADA: Is the subject matter of your disclosure related to a PHS Cooperative Research and Development Agreement (CRADA or M-CRADA) involving you or your laboratory or IC?, If Yes, please identify the collaborator, the NIH principle investigator, CRADA title and the Institute's CRADA reference number:

No

b. Collaborations: Is the subject matter based on research collaborations other than a CRADA? If Yes, please identify your collaborator and the name of their organization.

No

Outside Materials/Information Transfer: Is there subject matter in this discovery based on proprietary materials or confidential information obtained from an outside party or organization?,

If Yes, please identify the third party contributor, their email or telephone number, and the organization's name.

No

Please provide a copy of any document that records this transfer. This may include an email, Material Transfer Agreement, Confidential Disclosure Agreement, Clinical Trial Agreement, or Research Collaboration Agreement.

d. Non-NIH awards: Did this discovery arise based on non-NIH support? (e.g. grants, fellowships) If Yes, please identify

No

Human Subjects: Does this discovery rely upon materials or information obtained from human subjects or e. from data involving human subjects as defined in and regulated under 45 CFR Part 46?, If Yes, please provide the Protocol title, Institutional Review Board (IRB) protocol approval number and date or the OHSR exemption number, name or explain fully.

VRC 200

Identification of Contributors 7.

a Identify the individuals who could merit co-authorship credit for any associated publication.

b. List below the names and organizations of all people who participated in conceiving or continued development of the discovery/invention. Examples include those who made intellectual, theoretical, or innovative contribution to the discovery. In the case of software, those individuals who were involved in creating program code, manuals, flowcharts or any related items.

NOTICE: This may be fewer individuals than named in 7.a. above. Please be aware that inventorship is strictly defined in patent law. Accordingly, contributors you list in this section will be named on patent applications resulting from this EIR only if their contributions meet this legal standard. A co-author may or may not qualify based on the particular facts; if you have any questions, contact your TDC.

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. Under 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions", all employees of the Public Health Service have an obligation to report and assign inventions to the Government of the United States, as represented by the Department of Health and Human Services. Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions; (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by PHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these circumstances. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your Technology Development Coordinator (TDC) and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made.

Contributor:	Submitting Contributor:	Barney Graham	: Org	VRC, NIAID	
--------------	-----------------------------	---------------	-------	------------	--

2. Co-Contributor :	John Moscola	: Org	VRC, NIAID
Co-Contributor :	Lingshu Wang	: Org	VRC, NIAID
4. Co-Contributor:	Yi Zhang	: Org	VRC, NIAID

6. Enter additional Co-Contributor's names and organizations as necessary.

Wing-pui Kong, VRC, NIAID, Kizzmekia Corbett, VRC, NIAID, Olu Abiona, VRC, NIAID

An Additional Contributor Information document is to be completed for each additional contributor listed in 7b.5. The form may be downloaded at: http://www.ott.nih.gov/docs/EIR-Additional-Contributor.doc

Contributor Information begins on next page

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. Under 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions", all employees of the Public Health Service have an obligation to report and assign inventions to the Government of the United States, as represented by the Department of Health and Human Services. Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions: (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by PHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these circumstances. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your Technology

			de the details pert	aining to th	nis particular dis	scovery or invention so	that a
determina	tion of rights can be i	made,.	Court	dhudau d			
Name			Contr	ibutor 1			
• First	Yi	♦ Middle		♦ Last	Zhang	Suffix	1
Degree	B. S	Citizensh	in	(b) (Sullix	
	ee Identification No.	200075002		l a Assr	ociated project NI	H 701	
· Employ	ee lacridingston wor.	2000,000			ct Number(s)	11201	
12.	and the relation	22-231	20.30				
	e this individual's cor						
The Average of the Control	experiments, isolated a		ized monoclonal ant	tibodies			
	Organization Inform						
	ation Name	NIAID,NIH					
	Branch/Laboratory	a average advisor	search Center				
• Title		Biologist					
Office A		Room 4606	B, Building40, 40 Co	onvent Drive			
◆ City	Bethesda	State	MD	•Zip	20892	* Country	US
♦ E-mail	(b) (6)	Telephone	(b) (6)	- code FAX	-	Other contact	
Y & Trickii		1.0.0 p.1.0.10				number. (optiona	il)
• Has you	ir organizational affiliation	on changed o	during the developme	ent of this d	iscovery? Yes/No	, if yes, explain	
No							
100							
Home In	formation				_		
• City	(b) (6)	◆State M	D	♦Zipcode		(b) (6) Country	US
Phone		Email					
Please id	entify with a "X" if this i	ndividual falls	under one or more	of the follow	wing training or fe	llowship appointments o	rinstitutional
partnersh	Secretary and the second secon	narviauai iane	dide die di more	of the follow	ang <u>namnag ar</u> te	мечень аррениленте с	MISTIGUE TO STATE OF THE STATE
CRAI	DA Personnel	Howard	Hughes Fellow		ORISE Fellow	NIH-C	RAU
Climi	cal Fellow	Gates F	oundation		NRSA Fellowsh	visitin Visitin	g Fellowship
Foga	arty Scholar	IRTA Fe	ellowship Program		Postdoctoral Fe	ellow Other	specify below *
-	rd-Cambridge lars Prog	National	Research Council Awa	ard	Research or C	specify	ontract Employee - employer name
		1 / / / / / / /	NO. 100 Person		Graduate Parti	below	
50,100,00	M Personnel (HJF)	transfer of the second	Fellows specify below		Program		
* Note Sec	tion Contract	employer: Kel	ly Government				
Caratha	tor: I have read and	randa veta a d	she beforested a		in the CID		

(b) (6)

Signature

3/19/2020

Date

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. Under 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions", all employees of the Public Health Service have an obligation to report and assign inventions to the Government of the United States, as represented by the Department of Health and Human Services. Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions: (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by PHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these circumstances. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your Technology

	nent Coordinator (TDC ation of rights can be r		e the details p	ertaining to	this particular dis	covery or invention so t	hat a
	WAY 51 1 WINE CALL 2.54	140000	Co	ntributor 1			
Name							
♦First	John	+ Middle	R	◆ Last	Mascola	Suffix	
Degree	MD	◆ Citizenship		(6)	(6)		-
◆ <u>Employ</u>	vee Identification No	001-1058-56	56	1 7 7 2	sociated project NII ect Number(s)	H Z01	
Oversaw	oe this individual's cor laboratory activities lead ation assays.			ies. Oversaw	laboratory activities	s to develop the SARS and	d CoV-2
	Organization Informa	ation:					
♦ Organiz	ation Name	Vaccine Rese	earch Center, N	IAID			
Division/E	Branch/Laboratory	Virology Labo	oratory				
♦ Title		Director, Vac	cine Research	Center			
♦ Office A	Address	40 Convent D	Prive, Bldg 40, F	Rm 4504			
◆ City	Bethesda	◆State	MD	◆Zip code	20892	◆ Country	
◆E-mail	(b) (6)	Telephone		(b) (6) FAX		Other contact number. (optional)	
♦Has you	ur organizational affiliation	on changed du	ring the develor	pment of this	discovery? Yes/No	, if yes, explain	
Home In	formation						
• City	(b) (6)	◆State MD		◆ Zipcode		(b) (6) ♦ Country	USA
Phone		Email	(b)			1,15,70,103	
3118118							
Please id	entify with a "X" if this in	ndividual falls u	ınder one or mo	ore of the follo	wing training or fel	lowship appointments or in	nstitutional
partnersh	the state of the s	9				71 C 77 C 7 C 7 C 7 C 7 C 7 C 7 C 7 C 7	77000
CRAI	DA Personnel	Howard H	ughes Fellow		ORISE Fellow	NIH-ORA	<u>AU</u>
Clinic	cal Fellow	Gates Foo	undation		NRSA Fellowshi	ip Visiting F	ellowship
Foga	arty Scholar	IRTA Fello	owship Program		Postdoctoral Fel	llow Other (sp	ecify below *
2	ord-Cambridge lars Prog	National R	esearch Council	Award	Research or Cli Fellowship	nical	fract Employee - mployer name
	M Personnel (HJF)	Society Fe	llows specify belo	w	Graduate Partn Program	ership	
* Note Sec	etion	47					
Cantribu	tor I have read and	understand t	he Informatio	n submitted	in the EIR.		

March 18, 2020

Date

Signature

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. Under 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions", all employees of the Public Health Service have an obligation to report and assign inventions to the Government of the United States, as represented by the Department of Health and Human Services. Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions: (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by PHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these circumstances. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your <u>Technology</u> <u>Development Coordinator (TDC)</u> and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made.

determination of rights can be made... Contributor 1 Name *First Olubukola Mary Abisola +Middle Abiona Suffix + Last Degree Bachelor of Citizenship Science 200-2358-423 Employee Identification No.: Associated project NIH Z01 Project Number(s) Describe this individual's contribution to the discovery. Construct design, testing & characterization Current Organization Information: National Institute of Health Organization Name NIAID-VRC Division/Branch/Laboratory ◆Title Post-baccalaureate IRTA Fellow Office Address 40 Convent Drive, Rm 2608 (b) (6) • State Maryland * City (b) (6) Country USA . Zip code (b) (6) FAX ♦ E-mail Telephone Other contact number. (optional) Has your organizational affiliation changed during the development of this discovery? Yes/No, if yes, explain No Home Information · City Maryland State Zipcode USA *Country (b) (6) Phone Email Please identify with a "X" if this individual falls under one or more of the following training or fellowship appointments or institutional partnerships. **CRADA** Personnel Howard Hughes Fellow ORISE Fellow NIH-ORALI Clinical Fellow Gates Foundation NRSA Fellowship Visiting Fellowship Fogarty Scholar X IRTA Fellowship Program Postdoctoral Fellow Other (specify below * NIH Contract Employee -Oxford-Cambridge Research or Clinical National Research Council Award specify employer name Scholars Prog Fellowship below * Graduate Partnership CNRM Personnel (HJF) Society Fellows specify below Program

Dat

Signature

Note Section

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. Under 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions", all employees of the Public Health Service have an obligation to report and assign inventions to the Government of the United States, as represented by the Department of Health and Human Services. Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions: (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by PHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these

			Contri	butor 1				
Name	The state of the s	7			Lwe	100	-	
• First	Lingshu	+ Middle		+ Last	Wang	Suf	TIX	
Degree	Ph.D.	◆ Citizenshi		(6) (6				
♦ Employ	ee Identification No.	001347389	6		ciated project <u>NIH Z</u> t Number(s)	01		
• Descril	be this individual's co	ntribution to	the discovery.					
Designed	experiments, isolated	and characteri	zed monoclonal antil	bodies				
Current	Organization Inform	ation:						
• Organia	zation Name	NIAID, NIH						
Division/	Branch/Laboratory	Vaccine Res	search Center					
Title		Staff Scienti	st					
Office A	Address	Room 4608	B, Building 40, 40 Co	nvent Drive				
• City	Bethesda	◆ State	MD	♦Zip	20892	◆ Country		US
◆E-mail	(b) (б	Telephone	(b) (c	ode FAX		Other conta	ect	_
		7 2 3 7 2 3 3				number. (or	otional)	
Has yo	ur organizational affiliati	on changed d	uring the developme	nt of this dis	scovery? Yes/No, if	yes, explain		
No								
10.11								
						#11/0		
Home In	formation							
Home In	formation (b) (6)	♦State Mi	D	♦ Zipcode		(b) (6) + Coun	try	US
	700 70 72 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32 32	◆State MI Email	D	♦ Zipcode		(b) (b) ♦ Coun	try	US
◆City Phone	(b) (6)	Email			ina trainina or follou	▼ Coun		L
◆City Phone	(b) (6)	Email			ing training or fellow	▼ Coun		L
City Phone Please id	(b) (6)	Email individual falls			ing training or fellow	ship appointme		stitutional
CRA	(b) (6) lentify with a "X" if this inips.	Email individual falls	under one or more of			ship appointme	nts or in	stitutional
CRA	(b) (6) lentify with a "X" if this inips. DA Personnel	Email individual falls Howard Gates Fo	under one or more of		ORISE Fellow	/ship appointme	ents or in	stitutional
CRA Clin Fog	(b) (6) lentify with a "X" if this inips. DA Personnel	Email individual falls Howard Gates Fo	under one or more of Hughes Fellow oundation	of the follow	ORISE Fellow NRSA Fellowship	vship appointme	NIH-ORA Visiting F Other (sp	stitutional

read and understand the information submitted in the EIR. Signature Date

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. Under 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions", all employees of the Public Health Service have an obligation to report and assign inventions to the Government of the United States, as represented by the Department of Health and Human Services. Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions: (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by PHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these circumstances. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your <u>Technology</u> <u>Development Coordinator (TDC)</u> and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made.

			Contrib	outor 1			
Name							
First	Wing Pui	♦ Middle		♦ Last	Kong	Suffix	
egree	Ph.D.	◆ Citizensh	ip	(b) (6			
Employe	e Identification No	001015195	56	The second secon	rialed project <u>NIH Z01</u> t <u>Number(</u> s)		
Describe	this individual's co	ntribution to	the discovery.				
eaded the		ng animal stu	dies of SARS-CoV imi	munogens	immunization to isolate	SARS-CoV- specific	monoclon
urrent O	rganization Inform	ation:					
Organiza	tion Name	NIAID, NIH					
ivision/Br	anch/Laboratory	Vaccine Re	search Center				
Title		Chief of Vire	ology Core				
Office Ad	ldress	40 Convent	Drive, Rm 4608				7,4
City	Bethesda	◆ State	MD	◆Zip code	20892	◆ Country	US
E-mail	(6) (6)	Telephone	(b) (6	FAX	(6) (6)	Other contact number. (optional)	
Has your	organizational affiliati	on changed o	luring the developmen	t of this dis	covery? Yes/No, if yes.	, explain	
oma Infe	ormation						
City	(b) (6)	◆State M	aryland	Zipcode	(t	O (6) ◆Country	USA
hone		Email	(b) (6)				
lease ide artnership		ndividual falls	under one or more of	the followi	ng training or fellowship	p appointments or in	stitutional
_	A Personnel	Howard	Hughes Fellow		ORISE Fellow	NIH-ORA	<u>u</u>
Clinica	al Fellow	Gates F	oundation		NRSA Fellowship	Visiting F	ellowship
Fogar	ty Scholar	IRTA F	ellowship Program		Postdoctoral Fellow	Other (spe	ecify below *
	d-Cambridge ars Prog	National	Research Council Award	1	Research or Clinical Fellowship		ract Employen

below *

Graduate Partnership

Contributor: I have read and understand the information submitted in the EIR.

Society Fellows specify below

CNRM Personnel (HJF)

Note Section

Attachment 1

Supplemental Information Sheet for Research Materials

This attachment requests information regarding materials that may be available for potential licensing. The Set 1 questions are general information regarding specific materials required to practice the invention or ancillary materials created during the course development that may be potentially licensed.

The **Set 2** questions SHOULD BE ANSWERED IF THIS EIR is being submitted based on an outside party's request for licensing a material.

a)	required if Set 2 Questions are completed) General material information. dentify those material(s) made during course of research that are specifically required to practice this ention. Please identify each unique material(s) or chemical compound(s) developed that are related to this R.
	ify those material(s) made during course of research that may be <u>available for licensing</u> as a research al. Please identify each unique material(s) or chemical compound(s) developed that are related to this EIR.
c)	terial Citation or other source:
d)	Has material been deposited in the ATCC or similar repository? If Yes, please provide the repository and catalog reference number.
e)	Were any of the materials necessary to use or make the Material acquired from someone outside NIH? If Yes and not already listed in Question 6c, please provide contact information and a copy of any document that records this transfer.
	espective licensee is interested in a material answer the following questions.
	e a summary regarding the approximate difficulty/time/cost/effort for your laboratory to provide the material to side for-profit requestor. Is it a limited resource?
lde	y and describe the Material Type
	camples of potential material types: ntibodies: monoclonal, polyclonal Cell Lines: uninfected cells, infected cells, hybridomas NA/RNA: genetic clones, expression vectors, PCR reagents: noteins/Peptides: Purified Proteins: synthetic peptides ruses: virus isolates, drug resistant, virus isolates, recombinant vaccinia poportunistic Infections: Candida, Cryptococcus, cryptosporidium, cytomegalovirus, mycobacterium, mycoplasma, pneumocystis, toxoplasma
_	odel Organisms (e.g. strain, species) Chemical Compounds
D	gnation: (Laboratory nomenclature
s	ce of Material: (i.e. human, mouse, rat)
R	rence Citation or other source
	the material been deposited in the ATCC or similar repository? If Yes, please provide the repository and alog reference number.
Н	can it be provided: (i.e. 2ml vial of frozen cells, plasmid
C	ent quantities available for distribution: (i.e. 10 vials)
	pmmended propagation medium and growth characteristics: (i.e. expression level, titer, temperature, ages
R	ommended freeze medium
s	lity: (i.e. negative for bacteria, fungi & mycoplasma
N	phology: (i.e. epithelial-like, lymphoblast-like, fibroblast like)
F	ommended Storage: (i.e. liquid nitrogen)

Attachment 2

Supplemental Information Sheet for Software

The purpose of this attachment is to provide information regarding evaluation of software for potential licensing. The following questions should be answered as completely as possible.

1.	Does this software contain code obtained from a third-party or covered by any Open Source License (e.g., collaborator, under a software agreement, a vendor, purchased etc.)? If Yes, please explain
2.	Has this software been previously copyrighted? If Yes, then by whom?
3.	Did you use outsiders to beta-test code? If Yes, was this done under an agreement?
4.	How would the lab generally classify the use of this software (e.g., imaging, array analysis, mapping etc.)?
5.	From the lab's perspective, what would be the preferred way of distributing this software?
6.	That are the operating system requirements to run this software?
7.	In which computer language is the software code written?
8.	What stage of development is the software? Select one of the following: Ready to use by anyone Usable with some effort or assistance Needs substantial further development
9.	Is the lab willing to release the source code?
10.	Is the lab willing to prepare a demonstration version of the software to give to prospective licensees?
11.	Were the current or prior versions distributed? If Yes, explain and supply date of distribution and any distribution agreement (if any).
12.	Was a government contractor involved in the writing or development of any of the code? If yes, identify the individual.

Employee Discovery and Invention Report (EIR) Institute/Center Administration Section

(To be completed by the IC Technology Transfer Office.)

Lea	ad IC	Sponsoring this invention		NIAID	Division/Lab/I (if applicable)	Bran VRC
Ide	ntify	any other ICs (if necessary, include Division	on/Lab/Bra	anch N/A		
		m the scientist who will serve as the key				Graham
		to receive and respond to patent correspond				78.8.8
		ed as the Submitting Contributor.		2 5x8 900 0 8 00		
		questing OTT to perform the following action	on regardi	ng this EIR. Only 1	of the following opti	on boxes should be
	ecke					
Do	Not	File				SE SENIE SE S
		Do not file; EIR is being submitted due to	a request	for material(s) lice	ensing. Requester's	contact information is
		attached				
	-	Do not file; market as a research material Do not file a patent application based on		ent and/or policy ro	acone	
Eve	alua	tion/Searching	otner pate	int and/or policy re	a50115	
EV	aiua	Request OTT evaluation and recommend	ation Out	roido coarch/oninio	n are authorized if r	acadad
	-	Request OTT evaluation and recommend				leeueu
Pat	tont	Application Filing	ation, Ou	iside searcii/opinic	on is not authorized	
Га	tent	Emergency Patent Filing - File immediate	provision	al natent application	on based on an immi	nent nublication
	x	Authorization for filing is provided. In the				
	^	public release and any other instructions	Addition	armormation or m	Structions box critci	the date, location of
İ		File Patent: File a fully enabled provision	al patent a	application		
İ		File Patent/Patent Opinion: File a fully en			olication and conduct	t a patentability
		opinion/assessment immediately after the				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
İ		Patent Opinion/File Patent: Conduct a pa				ontract law firm). If the
		patentability opinion/assessment is positive				
		Third Party Filing Patent Lead: Third part				
		contact information. Application number(s			s) of application(s) sl	nould be provided as
ļ		well as filing receipts or paperwork identif	ying the ir	iventors as filed		
		Other Filing Instructions				
Ad	ditio	onal Information or Instructions				
		N/A				
		C submitting this EIR represented by a Ser			Yes, please specify t	o whom the patent
rec	omn	nendations and patent correspondence are				
		Submitting IC TDC only	Sen	vice Center only	Both the	IC and Service Center
If d	OCUI	ments are to be sent to the service center s	specific in	"Additional Informa	ation or Instructions"	box the individual to
		all patent recommendations and patent cor				NOX 1110 III air iadai to
		m parameter para				
		C, IC delegate, or Service Center Represer	ntative	The state of the s	official for expenditu	
		receiving the EIR and acknowledges a				authorization memo.
		EIR packet is being forwarded to OTT.		The second secon	chael R.	
Na	me	Vincent Date Feliccia, JD, PhD			owatt, PhD Date	
Title	_			Title Dir	ector, TTIPO, NIAID	
110	e	Branch Chief, TTIPO, NIAID	-11	Signature Micl	hael R. Mowatt -S s	lly signed by Michael R. Mowatt -
Sign	atur	Vincent L. Feliccia -S Date: 2020,03.20 13:07:16-04:00		Signature	Date:	2020.03.20 17:04:06 -04'00'
J.gri	a.u.			1		

A complete EIR packet will be forwarded to the Director, DTDT, which comprises a single, non-stapled EIR packet containing the signed EIR containing all documents such as manuscripts, presentation, articles and citations referred to in the EIR, as well as any related IC reviews and authorization documents. The electronic version containing all the above information should be forwarded to OTT at ottfileroom@mail.nih.gov

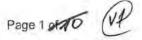
1.	Title of Discovery:												
	Stabilized Wuhan coronavirus constructs f	or va	accinat	idn									
2.	Brief Description of Discovery (in less than	200	words	s):									
	Stabilized coronavirus proteins. This invention provides amino acid mutations to increase the stability of a prefusion conformation of Wuhan coronavirus proteins including but not limited to:											(b) (4)	
	Your discovery should be documented in your records, but do not enclose them. E.g. see h	ır lab	record	ds. P	lease	ensu	re that	you n	naintain si	igned,	of coronaviru witnessed, a ds.pdf	s vacc nd dat	ines ed lab
3	Expanded Description of Discovery (Pleas discovery including any sequences, compositions, document such as a copy of a report, preprint, ma a modification or improvement to an existing work or your lab, please identify that work and any original control of the	struc nuscr or inc	tures, fript or proportion	ormula relimir tes ele	as, stej nary re:	os of a sults a	a method and the li	l etc. ke. Pl	The descri ease include	iption m de a MS	ay be by refer Word copy if	ence to possibi	a separate e). If this is
3.	Technology Significance Describe the unique advantages of this disconstruction of the second stabilized proteins will allow for improved in CoV/Wuhan coronavirus as well as possible.	immi	inoger	nicity	of vac	cines	agains	t the	newly em			/IIuses	2019-
4.	Was this discovery made as part of a coll.	abor	ation,	cont	ract, 0	CRAD	A, or g	rant	with an o	utside	entity?		
	(indicate yes or no)					x	Yes		No	Do	n't Know		
	Is there a written agreement with the collaborator?					x	Yes		No	Do	n'i Know		
	Was the collaboration part of a CRADA?						Yes	×	No	Do	n't Know		
	Did the collaborator provide materials?						Yes	X	No	Do	n't Know		
	Did the discovery involve human materials of	sub	jects?				Yes	×	No	Do	n't Know		
	Name of Collaborator Mater	al P	rovide	d (if	any)			Agre	ement Ty	pe/# (if known)		Date
	Jason McClellan, University of Texas at Aust	in (R	CA)										
5.	Publication or Other Disclosure of Discov Was the discovery: submitted to a journal, pupersonnel, or otherwise disclosed? If yes, do Invention is related to previously-filed pate Are any future disclosures planned? If yes, date(s):	iblish escrib ent ap	be (e.g	, title ions i	, journ n the	al, pu	iblic UR	L, ha		location			
	Provide 1) information/ attach PDFs regarding any disclosures above, and 2) citations to any work others have done in this specificarea (e.g. scientific papers, patent /application numbers, public access web sites) and, if available, copies of cited documents:												
	Citations:												
6.	Technology Stage (Choose all that apply)												
	x Concept x Prototype Modifica	tion		In vi	itro	-	In vivo		Clinical	Fina	Product	Re	search Use
7.	Future Research Plans Description of any a invention (use an additional page if necessar		ional re	esear	ch tha	t is n	eeded ii	n ord	er to com	plete d	evelopment :	and te	sting of the
	Generate in vitro and in vivo data on the constructs that have been designed												
							If yes, list any outside collaborator. McLellan						
	(b) Actively pursued by other PHS staff? Yes X						If yes, identify staff:						
	(c) Actively undertaken by a corporate partner?	×	Yes		No	If ye	es, identi	fy cor	porate par	tner	are engage	ad und	(b) (4)
	(d) Do you want to seek corporate partnership?		Yes		No						are angage	a unu	ei ires/2

 Commercial Potential (be creative) Suggest any products, processes, services you could envision resulting from this invention, and whether they can be developed in the near term (less than two years) or long term:

Incorporated in optimized vaccines against coronaviruses

(c) Do you think this technology could form the basis of a "start-up" company?

10. Competition and Potential Users and Manufacturers



No x Don't Know

Yes

· Indicates a required field

(a) Describe technologies, products, processes or services currently on the market of which you are aware that accomplish the purpose of this invention; or that are similar to this technology but used for a different purpose:

None known

(b) List any companies you believe may be interested in this technology:

Companies involved in development of vaccines

(c) If you have a contact at any of these companies, please provide name, email and phone numbers for each, if available:

List the names and organizations of **all people** who participated in conceiving or continued development of the discovery/invention. Examples include those who made intellectual, theoretical, or innovative contribution to the discovery. In the case of software, those individuals who were involved in creating program code, manuals, flowcharts or any related items.

1. Submitting Contributor Barney Graham ✓ Organization: VRC
2. Co-Contributor Jason McLellan Organization: UT-Austin
3. Co-Contributor Kizzmekia Corbett Organization: VRC
4. Co-Contributor Olu Abiona Organization: VRC

Enter additional Co-Contributor's names and organizations as necessary: Geoffrey Hutchinson (VRC); Daniel Wrapp (UT-A); Nian Shuang (UT-A)

An Additional Contributor Information document (to follow) is to be completed for each contributor listed above. If required, extra forms may be downloaded at: http://www.ott.nih.gov/sites/default/files/documents/docs/eir-additional-contributor.docx

In addition to the above names, identify any individuals who could merit authorship credit of any associated publication:

NOTICE: There may be fewer individuals listed as contributors than named as coauthors. Please be aware that inventorship is strictly defined in patent law. Accordingly, contributors you list in this section will be named on patent applications resulting from this EIR only if their contributions meet this legal standard. A co-author may or may not qualify based on the particular facts; if you have any questions, contact your

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. Under all employees of the Public Health Service have an **obligation to report** and assign inventions to the United States of America as represented by the Government of the United States (the Department of Health and Human Services). Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions: (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by HHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these circumstances. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made.

Detailed Contributor Information begins on next page

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. Under 4 CER Pair 7 "Employee Inventions", all employees of the Public Health Service have an obligation to report and assign inventions to the Government of the United States, as represented by the Department of Health and Human Services. Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions; (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by PHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these circumstances. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your <u>locations of the location of the locat</u>

First	Geoffrey	• Middle	Bain	*Last	Hutchinson		Suffix	
)egree		• Citizenship		(b) (6)			
Emplo	yee Identification No.	2002248736	3		ociated project NIH :	204		
0.7	be this individual's co		he discovery.					
	t design, testing, charac							
	Organization Inform		/	Carter				
	zation Name		Vaccine Research	Center				
	Branch/Laboratory	Viral Pathoge						
Title		Postbac IRT/		E 40 O-	HOCAR		-	
	Address		earch Center, build	-	THE COURT OF STREET	1.0		LICA
City	Bethesda	State	Maryland	♦ Zip code	20892	• Count	ry	USA
E-mail	(ъ) (б	Telephone	(b)	(6) FAX		Other co	ontact (optional)	
lo.								
	formation (6) (6	State MC Email	(b) (6	* Zipcode		(b) (6) ₊ C	ountry	USA
♦ City Phone								
Phone Please io		ndividual falls	uncer one or more	of the follow		watot apposi		
Phone Please io	All the state of t		under one or more	of the follow	order of the second	watof approx	minimis or min	
Please ic	MDS.		вани Енгру	of the follow		watet at arger		
Phone Please ic	DA Personnel	Gates Fo	вани Енгру	of the follow	ORISE SHIP		Other (spe	cify below *
Phone Please ic CRA CRA Engl	DA Personnel	Gates Fo	undation		ORSE SHIPS MISSES INVESTIGATION		Other (spe	McWall

3/4/202

Signature

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. <u>Under 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions"</u>, all employees of the Public Health Service have an obligation to report and assign inventions to the Government of the United States, as represented by the Department of Health and Human Services. Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions: (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by PHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these circumstances. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your <u>Technology</u> <u>Development Coordinator (TDC)</u> and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made..

First	Barney	+ Middle	Scott	♦ Last	Graham	Suffix	pr.
egree	MD, PhD	◆ Citizenship		(b)			D1.
	yee Identification No	001 04	33 - 378		ociated project <u>NIH Z0</u> ct Number(s)	1	
	be this individual's o						
once	ived the appr	rosch and	Supervise	of the hi	onk to develop	a the candid	ste van
	Organization Infor		0 1	0			
1.00	zation Name		Research	Center			
	Branch/Laboratory	NIAID/					
Tille		Depoty [
	Address	40 conve	and Dr.	Room 250	14 MSC 3017		
City	Bethesda	State	MD	♦Zip code	20892	◆ Country	USA
E-mail	(b)	(6), Telephone		(b) (6) FAX	(b) (6	Other contact	
0							
	formation (b)	6				71.70	
City	formation (b)	*State	40	*Zipcode		(b) (6) ◆ Country	USA
City hone lease id	(b) entify with a "X" if this	Email	nder one or mo		ving training or fellowsh		
City hone lease id	(b) entify with a "X" if this	Email			ving training or fellowsh		stitutional
hone ease identifiersh	(b) entify with a "X" if this	Email	nder one or mo			nip appointments or in	stitutional
city hone lease ide	entify with a "X" if this lips. DA Personnel	*State F Email Sindividual falls u Howard Hi Gates Fou	nder one or mo		ORISE Fellow	nip appointments or in NIH-ORA Visiting F	stitutional
Phone Phone Phone Craft Craft Clinic Foge Oxfo	(b) lentify with a "X" if this lips. DA Personnel cal Fellow	Email Sindividual falls u Howard Hi Gates Fou	nder one or mo ughes Fellow ndation	ore of the follow	ORISE Fellow NRSA Fellowship	NIH-ORA Visiting F Other (spe	stitutional U ellowship ecify below* ract Employe
City Phone Phone Craft CRAft Clinic Foga Oxfo Schol	entify with a "X" if this sips. DA Personnel cal Fellow arty Scholar ord-Cambridge lars Prog	#State P Email	nder one or mo ughes Fellow ndation wship Program	ore of the follow	ORISE Fellow NRSA Fellowship Postdoctoral Fellow Research or Clinical	NIH-ORA Visiting F Other (specify en below *	stitutional U

Signature 1

The Additional Contributor Information document should be used when an EIR has already been completed and there are more than four (4) Contributors identified in the EIR. It is to be completed by any individual whose name was listed as a Contributor, but their Contributor information was not provided in EIR Question 7.

If you are employed by PHS it is presumed that the invention was made as part your official duties as a Government employee. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your <u>Technology Development Coordinator (TDC)</u> and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made.

COMPLETION OF THE CONTRIBUTOR INFORMATION PAGE

- 1. Review the EIR
 - download the fill able electronic Additional Contributor Information Page WORD template form.
 - complete the Contributor Information Page found on the next page by filling in the shaded fields.
 For check boxes insert "X".
 - questions regarding this EIR should be referred either to <u>NIH/FDA Technology Development</u> <u>Coordinator</u> (TDC)
 - print and sign the form
 - email the completed Contributor Information Page to NIH/FDA Technology Development Coordinator (TDC); and
 - submit the printed and signed EIR to the Agency's TDC.
 - 2. Upon receipt, the TDC will forward your information as part of the completed electronic EIR report and the printed, signed EIR to the <u>Office of Technology Transfer (OTT)</u>. If your IC in conjunction with the OTT decides not to file a patent application on your invention you may contact your <u>Technology Development Coordinator (TDC)</u> to request a waiver and, if granted, have an opportunity to obtain the rights to the invention by filing the patent application at your own expense.

Frequently Asked Questions: http://ottintranet.od.nih.gov/EIR/EIR FAQS 20110915.htm

General questions regarding the form may be directed to the NIH <u>Office of Technology Transfer (OTT)</u>. It is suggested, particularly if you leave government service and are receiving royalties, that you keep the <u>Office of Financial Management</u> apprised of changes in your official address.

Thank you for your cooperation

Privacy Act Notice: The PHS is collecting this information under authority of 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions". The information will be maintained as a part of the System of Records: 09-25-0168, "Invention, Patent and Licensing Documents." Provision of this information is mandatory and will be used as the initial step toward obtaining patent protection of inventions submitted by PHS employees, granting licenses to PHS inventions, administering and providing royalty payments to PHS inventors, and the intended "routine uses" of the information. Failure to provide complete information may adversely affect the Government's rights to future patent applications and licensing agreements.

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. Under 45 CFR Page Employee Inventions, all employees of the Public Health Service have an obligation to report and assign inventions to the Government of the United States, as represented by the Department of Health and Human Services. Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions: (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

circumstances. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your Technology Development Coordinator (TDC) and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a

If you are employed by PHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these determination of rights can be made... Contributor 1 Name Suffix Olubukola o First *Middle Mary Abisola Abiona . Last (b) (6) Degree Bachelor of ♦ Citizenshi Science · Employee Identification No. Associated project NIII Z0 200-2358-123 Project Number(s) Describe this individual's contribution to the discovery. Construct Design, Testing, & Characerization Current Organization Information: National Institutes of Health Organization Name NIAID-VRC Division/Branch/Laboratory Post-baccalaureate IRTA Fellow · Title 40 Convent Drive, Rm 2608 Office Address Bethesda Maryland 20892 USA. . City • State · Zip . Country code (b) (6) FAX (b) (6) Telephone (b) (6) +E-mail Other contact number. (optional) . Has your organizational affiliation changed during the development of this discovery? Yes/No, if yes, explain No Home Information (b) (6) • State Maryland (b) (6) . Country USA e City · Zipcode Phone Email (b) (6) Please identify with a "X" if this individual falls under one or more of the following transmit in the experimental or institutional partnerships CRADA Personnel ORISE Fellow TUSHORAU Cinical Fellow Gates Foundation WRSA Fellowstre X (RTA Fellowchil) Program Other (specify below * NIH Contract Employee -Oktold-Caniondols Masearch in Chrisi-National Research Council Award specify employer name Scholars Proc Fellowship below . Graduate Barmontrup CNRM Findsonnel LHUE Society Fellows specify below * Note Section

Contributor: Lhave read and understand the information submitted in the EIR. (b) (6) Signature /

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. Under 45 CFR Part 7 Employee Inventions, all employees of the Public Health Service have an obligation to report and assign inventions to the Government of the United States, as represented by the Department of Health and Human Services. Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions: (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by PHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these circumstances. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your <u>Technology</u> <u>Development Coordinator (TDC)</u> and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made.

irst	Kizzmekia	+ Middle	Shanta	+ Last	Corbett	Suffix	
egree	PhD	◆ Citizenshi	р	(b) (5)		
Employ	ee Identification No.				ciated project NIH Z01 t Number(s)		
	e this individual's con	tribution to	the discovery.				
	Design						
	Organization Informa						
- T. C. C.	ation Name	NIH NIAID					
vision/B	Branch/Laboratory	4.0.0.0.0.0.0.0.0	search Center				
Title		Research Fe					
Office A	ddress	40 Convent	Drive, Room 2608				
City	Bethesda	♦ State	MD	• Zip	20982	◆Country	USA
E-mail	(6) (6)	Telephone	(b) (6)	FAX	(b) (d	Other contact number. (optional)	(
)							
	formation					B) (6)	
	formation (b) (6)	•State Ma		Zipcode		(b) (6) • Country	USA
ome Int		◆State Ma	aryland (b) (6)	Zipcode		(b) (6) • Country	USA
ome Int		- Clare	The state of the s	Zipcode		(b) (6) • Country	USA
ome Int City hone	(b) (6) entify with a "X" if this in	Email	(b) (6)		ing training or fellows!	Country	
ome Int City hone ease ide	(b) (6) entify with a "X" if this ir	Email ndividual falls	(b) (6) under one or more of		771	or in appointments or in	nstitutional
CRAC	entify with a "X" if this in ips. DA Personnel	Email ndividual falls Howard I	(b) (6) under one or more of Huanes Fellow		ORISE Fellow	ip appointments or in	nstitutional AU
City city city cease ide	entify with a "X" if this in ips. DA Personnel cal Fellow	Email Individual falls Howard I	(b) (6) under one or more of Hughes Fellow oundation	the follow	ORISE Fellow NRSA Fellowship	NIH-ORA	nstitutional AU Fallowship
City city city cease ide	entify with a "X" if this in ips. DA Personnel	Email Individual falls Howard I	(b) (6) under one or more of Huanes Fellow		ORISE Fellow	NIH-ORA Visiting F	astitutional AU Fellowship ecify below *
City hone ease ide	entify with a "X" if this in ips. DA Personnel cal Fellow	Email Individual falls Howard I Gates Fo	(b) (6) under one or more of Hughes Fellow oundation	the follow	ORISE Fellow NRSA Fellowship	NIH-ORA Visiting F Other (sp	nstitutional AU Fallowship

Contributor: I have read and understand the information submitted in the EIR.





Signature

Date February 4, 2020

· Indicates a required field

Information about this Form

Reporting an invention is required as part of your Government service, and supports the mission of your IC and the NIH in advancing public health. An EIR should be completed for each discovery or invention* that is:

- a) An innovation;
- b) A new or improved method or process;
- c) Believed to have potential commercial value (e.g. a new reagent, unique antibody, vaccine, medical device, or therapeutic compound); or
- d) Requested from a commercial organization for use or resale.

If you are employed by HHS it is presumed that the invention was made as part your official duties as a Government employee. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your <u>Technology Development Coordinator (TDC)</u> and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made.

IC means a Public Health Service (PHS) Contributor's Institute, Center, or Office (includes NIH, FDA and CDC).

COMPLETION OF THE EIR

- 1. Complete the form by filling in the shaded fields. For "check boxes" insert "X";
- 2. Once completed, have each contributor sign their Contributor Information Sheet;
- 3. Questions regarding the completion of the EIR should be referred to your TDC;
- 4. Email the completed electronic EIR template and any related documents to your TDC; and
- 5. After review by your TDC, email a signed copy of the final EIR to your TDC.
- 6. The TDC will then forward the completed and signed EIR to the Office of Technology Transfer (OTT). If your IC in decides not to file a patent application on your invention you may contact your TDC to request a waiver and, if granted, have an opportunity to obtain the rights to the invention by filing the patent application at your own expense.

Frequently Asked Questions: http://ottintranet.od.nih.gov/EIR/EIR FAQS 20110915.htm

General questions regarding the form may be directed to your TDC or the NIH Office of Technology Transfer (OTT). It is suggested, particularly if you leave government service and are receiving royalties, that you keep the Office of Financial Management apprised of changes in your official address.

Thank you for your contribution toward improving public health!

Privacy Act Notice: HHS is collecting this information under authority of <u>45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions"</u>. The information will be maintained as a part of the System of Records: 09-25-0168, "Invention, Patent and Licensing Documents." Provision of this information is mandatory and will be used as the initial step toward obtaining patent protection of inventions submitted by HHS employees, granting licenses to HHS inventions, administering and providing royalty payments to HHS inventors, and the intended "routine uses" of the information. Failure to provide complete information may adversely affect the Government's rights to future patent applications and licensing agreements.

*What is the difference between a discovery and an invention?

Discovery

- Elucidating something that already exists
- Embodied in Nature
- · Discovery involves describing something
- Product of Nature
- e.g. A botanist discovers a new plant species on an island

Invention

- An innovation that did not previously exist
- · Embodied in human-made artifact
- Always involves creating something
- · Produced through human thought
- A botanist invents a new topical antibiotic formulation using the plant oils

Employee Discovery and Invention Report (EIR) Administration Section (To be completed by the IC Technology Transfer Office)

· Indicates a required field

Lead IC sponsoring this invention: NIAID Division/Lab/
Branch

Identify any other ICs (if necessary, include Division/Lab/Branch

Confirm the scientist who will serve as the key point of contact (Scientific Point of

Contact or SPC) to receive and respond to patent correspondence. This may be different

Graham

from the person identified as the Submitting Contributor.

IC CRADA Determination: (Answer required if the EIR is related to a CRADA)

The invention was conceived or first actually reduced to practice in the performance of the activities under the CRADA Research Plan during the term of the CRADA. Enter Y or N.

IC is requesting the following action regarding this EIR. Only 1 of the following option boxes should be checked. Do Not File

Do not file; EIR is being submitted due to a request for material(s) licensing. Requester's contact information is attached

Do not file; market as a research material

Do not file a patent application based on other patent and/or policy reasons

Evaluation/Searching

Request evaluation and recommendation, Outside search/opinion are authorized, if needed Request evaluation and recommendation, Outside search/opinion is not authorized

Patent Application Filing

Emergency Patent Filing - File immediate provisional patent application based on an imminent

x publication. Authorization for filing is provided. In the "Additional Information or Instructions" box enter the date, location of public release and any other instructions

File Patent: File a fully enabled provisional patent application

File Patent/Patent Opinion: File a fully enabled provisional patent application and conduct a patentability opinion/assessment immediately after the provisional patent application has been filed

Patent Opinion/File Patent: Conduct a patentability opinion/assessment (Completed by contract law firm). If the patentability opinion/assessment is positive, proceed with the filing a fully enabled provisional patent application

Third Party Filing Patent Lead: Third party has already filed or will be doing the filing. Please provide 3rd Party contact information. Application number(s), filing date(s), and copy(ies) of application(s) should be provided as well as filing receipts or paperwork identifying the inventors as filed

Other Filing Instructions

Additional Information or Instructions

Is the IC submitting the EIR represented by a Service Center?

No
NA

All patent recommendations and patent correspondence will be directed the Lead IC's central email account.

Name of LPM designated for this EIR by IC: Amy Petrik

The TDC, IC delegate, or Service Center Representative confirms receiving the EIR and acknowledges a complete EIR packet is being forwarded to OTT.

Name Feliccia JD. Date 2 4 2020
PhD
Title Branch Chief TTIPO NIAID

Signature

Authorized IC official for expenditure of IC funds for patent related expenses or attach authorization memo.

Name Michael R. Date 5 Feß 2020

Title NIAID TOC and Director TTIPO NIAID (6) (6)

Signature

An OCR'd PDF containing the signed EIR containing all documents such as manuscripts, presentations, articles and citations referred to in the EIR, as well as any related IC reviews and authorization documents should be forwarded to OTT at ottfileroom@mail.nih.gov. The email's subject line should include "New EIR for IC. (PI's Last Name), (IC Ref. #, if exists)." Original formatted documents, i.e. MS Word, PowerPoint, should be attached for EIRs with recommendations of "Evaluate", "File Patent", "Patent Opinion" or any combination of these.

Employee Discovery and Invention Report (EIR) Appendix A - Supplemental Information Sheet for Research Materials

This attachment requests information regarding materials that may be available for potential licensing. The Set 1 questions elicit general information regarding specific materials required to practice the invention or ancillary materials created during the course of development that may be potentially licensed. The Set 2 questions SHOULD BE ANSWERED IF THIS EIR is being submitted based on an outside party's request for licensing a material.

Set 1. General material information. (Not required if Set 2 Questions are completed)

- a) Identify those materials made during the course of research that are <u>specifically required to practice</u> this invention. Please identify each unique material or chemical compound developed that are related to this EIR.
 Plasmids encoding the S-2P 2019-nCoV
- b) Identify those material(s) made during the course of research that may be <u>available for licensing</u> as a research material. Please identify each unique material or chemical compound developed that are related to this EIR.

Plasmids encoding and protein embodying S-2P 2019-nCoV

- c) Material citation or other source:
- d) Has material been deposited in the ATCC or similar repository? If yes, please provide the repository and catalog reference number.

No

e) Were any of the materials necessary to use or make the Material acquired from someone outside NIH? If yes and not already listed in Question 5, please provide contact information and a copy of any document that records this transfer.

No

Set 2. If a prospective licensee is interested in a material answer the following questions.

Provide a summary regarding the approximate difficulty/time/cost/effort for your laboratory to provide the material to an outside for-profit requestor. Is it a limited resource?

Identify and describe the Material Type:

Examples of potential material types:

Antibodies: monoclonal, polyclonal

Cell Lines: uninfected cells, infected cells, hybridomas

DNA/RNA: genetic clones, expression vectors

PCR reagents Purified Proteins

Proteins/Peptides

Viruses: virus isolates, drug resistant, virus isolates, recombinant vaccinia

Opportunistic Infections: (e.g. Candida, Cryptococcus, cryptosporidium, cytomegalovirus, mycobacterium, mycoplasma, pneumocystis, toxoplasma)

Model Organisms (e.g. strain, species)

Chemical Compounds

Designation: (Laboratory nomenclature)

Source of Material: (i.e. human, mouse, rat)

Reference Citation or other source:

Has the material been deposited in the ATCC or similar repository? If Yes, provide repository & catalog, ref.#s.

How can it be provided: (i.e. 2ml vial of frozen cells, plasmid)

Current quantities available for distribution: (i.e. 10 vials)

Recommended propagation medium & growth characteristics: (i.e. expression level, titer, temp., passages)

Recommended freeze medium:

Sterility: (i.e. negative for bacteria, fungi and mycoplasma)

Morphology: (i.e. epithelial-like, lymphoblast-like, fibroblast-like)

Recommended Storage: (i.e. liquid nitrogen)

Page 9 of 10 10

Employee Discovery and Invention Report (EIR) Appendix B - Supplemental Information Sheet for Software

The purpose of this attachment is to provide information regarding evaluation of software for potential licensing. The following questions should be answered as completely as possible.

1. Does this software contain code obtained from a third-party or covered by any Open Source License (e.g., collaborator, under a software agreement, a vendor, purchased etc.)? If Yes, please explain.

N/A

- 2. Has this software been previously copyrighted? If yes, by whom?
- 3. Did you use outsiders to beta-test code? If yes, was this done under an agreement?
- 4. How would the lab generally classify the use of this software (e.g., imaging, array analysis, mapping etc.)?
- 5. From the lab's perspective, what would be the preferred way of distributing this software?
- 6. What are the operating system requirements to run this software?
- 7. In which computer language is the software code written?
- 8. What stage of development is the software? Select one of the following:

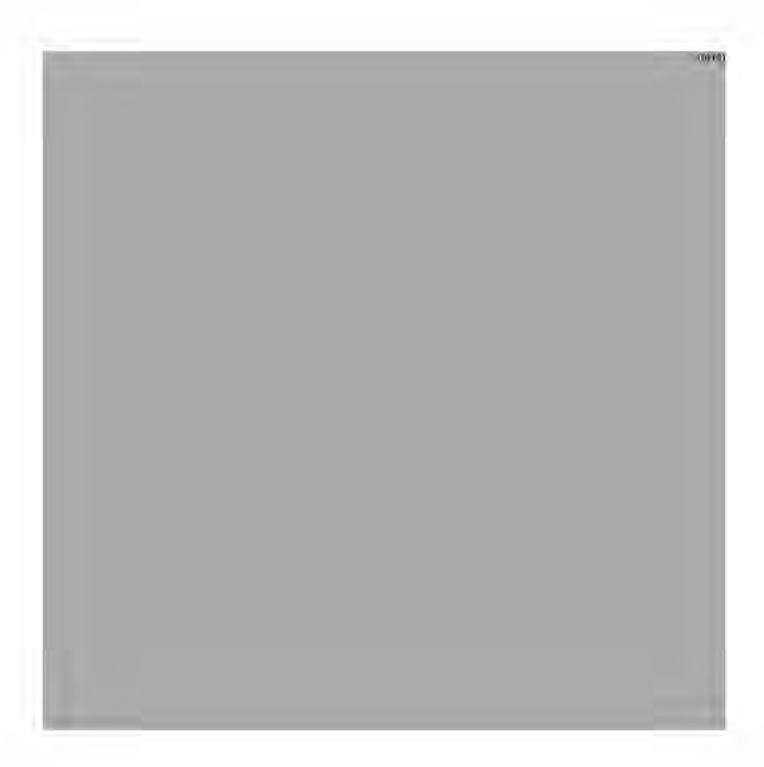
Ready to use by anyone Useable with some effort or assistance Needs substantial further development

- 9. Is the lab willing to release the source code?
- 10. Is the lab willing to prepare a demonstration version of the software to give to prospective licensees?
- 11. Were the current or prior versions distributed? If yes, explain and supply date of distribution and any distribution agreement (if any).
- 12. Was a government contractor involved in the writing or development of any of the code? If yes, identify the individual.



2019-nCoV Wuhan S Sequence (wild-type) ACCESSION MN908947

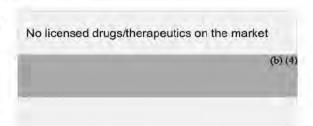
MEVFLVLLPLVSSQCVNLTTRTQLPPAYTNSETRGVYYPDKVFRSSVLHSTQDLFLPFFSNVTWFHAIHVSGTNGTK RFDNPVLPFNDGVYFASTEKSNIIRGWIFGTTLDSKTQSLLIVNNATNVVIKVCEFQFCNDPFLGVYYHKNNKSWME SEFRVYSSANNCTFEYVSQPFLMDLEGKQGNFKNLREFVFKNIDGYFKIYSKHTPINLVRDLPQGFSALEPLVDLPI GINITRFOTLLALHRSYLTPGDSSSGWTAGAAAYYVGYLQPRTFLLKYNENGTITDAVDCALDPLSETKCTLKSFTV EKGIYQTSNFRVQPTESIVRFPNITNLCPFGEVFNATRFASVYAWNRKRISNCVADYSVLYNSASFSTFKCYGVSPT KLNDLCFTNVYADSFVIRGDEVRQIAPGQTGKIADYNYKLPDDFTGCVIAWNSNNLDSKVGGNYNYLYRLFRKSNLK PFERD ISTE IYOAGSTPCNGVEGFNCYFPLQSYGFOPTNGVGYQPYRVVVLSFELLHAPATVCGPKKSTNLVKNKCV NFNFNGLTGTGVLTESNKKFLPFQQFGRDIADTTDAVRDPQTLEILDITPCSFGGVSVITPGTNTSNQVAVLYQDVN CTEVPVAIHADOLTPTWRVYSTGSNVFOTRAGCLIGAEHVNNSYECDIPIGAGICASYQTQTNSPRRARSVASQSII AYTMSLGAENSVAYSNNSIAIPTNFTISVTTEILPVSMTKTSVDCTMYICGDSTECSNLLLQYGSFCTQLNRALTGI AVEODKNTOEVFAQVKQIYKTPPIKDFGGFNFSQILPDPSKPSKRSFIEDLLFNKVTLADAGFIKQYGDCLGDIAAR $\verb|DLICAQKFNGLTVLPPLLTDEMIAQYTSALLAGTITSGWTFGAGAALQIPFAMQMAYRFNGIGVTQNVLYENQKLIA|\\$ NOFNSAIGKIQDSLSSTASALGKLQDVVNQNAQALNTLVKQLSSNFGAISSVLNDILSRLDKVEAEVQIDRLITGRL QSLQTYVTQQLIRAAEIRASANLAATKMSECVLGQSKRVDFCGKGYHLMSFPQSAPHGVVFLHVTYVPAQEKNFTTA PAICHDGKAHFPREGVFVSNGTHWFVTORNFYEPQIITTDNTFVSGNCDVVIGIVNNTVYDPLQPELDSFKEELDKY FKNHTSPDVDLGDISGINASVVNIQKEIDRLNEVAKNLNESLIDLQELGKYEQYIKWPWYIWLGFIAGLIAIVMVTI MLCCMTSCCSCLKGCCSCGSCCKFDEDDSEPVLKGVKLHYT



Employee Discovery and Invention Report (EIR)

1.	. Title of Discovery:					
	Anti-Coronavirus Antibodies and Methods of Use					
2.	2. Brief Description of Discovery (in less than 200 words):					
	Monoclonal antibodies against 2019 nCoV for use in the diagnosis SARS-CoV-2-linked diseases such as COVID-19. The filing (attacof (b) (4) antibodies against (b) (4) of coronav	ched) contains a large library iruses. (b) (4)				
	Your discovery should be documented in your lab records. Please er records, but do not enclose them. E.g. see https://ttc.nci.nih.gov/pdfs/					
3						
3.	 Technology Significance Describe the unique advantages of this discovery over the current sci Potential therapeutic, diagnostic and/or prevention against 2019 no 	1945 T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T. T.				
4.	Was this discovery made as part of a collaboration, contract, CR	ADA, or grant with an outside entity?				
	(indicate yes or no)	x Yes No Don't Know				
	Is there a written agreement with the collaborator?	x Yes No Don't Know				
	Was the collaboration part of a CRADA?	Yes x No Don't Know				
	Did the collaborator provide materials?	Yes x No Don't Know				
	Did the discovery involve human materials or subjects?	X Yes No Don't Know				
	Name of Collaborator Material Provided (if any)	Agreement Type/# (if known) Date				
		(b) (4) RCA (b) (4) March 11,				
	2019	7.00				
		(b) (4)				
5.	Was the discovery: submitted to a journal, published, presented orally personnel, or otherwise disclosed? If yes, describe (e.g. title, journal, Provisional patent filing (attached) Are any future disclosures planned? If yes, provide estimated date(s): Provide 1) information/ attach PDFs regarding any disclosures above area (e.g. scientific papers, patent /application numbers, public acceptable.	public URL, hand-outs, location) and provide a date for each				
	Citations:					
6.	5. Technology Stage (Choose all that apply)					
	Concept Prototype Modification x In vitro	In vivo Clinical Final Product Research Use				
7.	Future Research Plans Description of any additional research that is invention (use an additional page if necessary):	needed in order to complete development and testing of the				
	(a) Is this research presently being undertaken? x Yes No. I	f yes, list any outside collaborator;				
		f yes, identify staff.				
		f yes, identify corporate partner:				
	(d) Do you want to seek corporate partnership? Yes x No	yes, identify corporate parties.				
	(e) Do you think this technology could form the basis of a "start-up" compan	y? Yes No Don't Know				
9.						
	and whether they can be developed in the near term (less than two yes Potential therapeutic against CoV, including 2019 nCoV					
10.	0. Competition and Potential Users and Manufacturers					

- · Indicates a required field
 - (a) Describe technologies, products, processes or services currently on the market of which you are aware that accomplish the purpose of this invention; or that are similar to this technology but used for a different purpose:
 - (b) List any companies you believe may be interested in this technology:
 - (c) If you have a contact at any of these companies, please provide name, email and phone numbers for each, if available:



List the names and organizations of **all people** who participated in conceiving or continued development of the discovery/invention. Examples include those who made intellectual, theoretical, or innovative contribution to the discovery. In the case of software, those individuals who were involved in creating program code, manuals, flowcharts or any related items.

1.	Submitting Contributor		(b) (4)	Organization:		(b) (4)
2.	Co-Contributor			Organization:		
3.	Co-Contributor	John Mascola		Organization:	NIH	
4.	Co-Contributor	Barney Graham		Organization:	NIH	
5.		Jason McLellan			UT Austin	

Enter additional Co-Contributor's names and organizations as necessary:
 Kizzmekia Corbett, NIH; Lingshu Wang, NIH; Julie Ledgerwood, NIH, Olubukola Abiona, NIH, Wei Shi, NIH, Wingpui Kong, NIH, Yi Zhang, NIH, Nianshuang Wang, UT Austin, Daniel Wrapp, UT Austin

An Additional Contributor Information document (to follow) is to be completed for each contributor listed above. If required, extra forms may be downloaded at: http://www.ott.nih.gov/sites/default/files/documents/docs/eir-additional-contributor.docx

In addition to the above names, identify any individuals who could merit authorship credit of any associated publication:

NOTICE: There may be fewer individuals listed as contributors than named as coauthors. Please be aware that inventorship is strictly defined in patent law. Accordingly, contributors you list in this section will be named on patent applications resulting from this EIR only if their contributions meet this legal standard. A co-author may or may not qualify based on the particular facts; if you have any questions, contact your TDC.

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. <u>Under 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions"</u>, all employees of the Public Health Service have an **obligation to report** and assign inventions to the United States of America as represented by the Government of the United States (the Department of Health and Human Services). Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions: (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by HHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these circumstances. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your <u>TDC</u> and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made.

Detailed Contributor Information begins on next page

• Indicates a required field

Name

◆ First		♦Middle	◆Last		Suffix	
Degree		◆ Citizenship				
♦HHS ID	# (e.g. 999-9999-999)		♦ Asso	ciated project NIH Z01 Pro	oject#	
◆ Describ	e this individual's cont	tribution to the discovery.				
Current C	Organization Information	on:				
	ation Name					
Division/E	Branch/Laboratory					
◆Title						
♦ Office A	ddress					
◆ City		♦State	◆Zip		◆ Country	
◆Email		Telephone	Fax		Other contact# (optl)
	ur organizational affilia <u>discovery</u> :	tion changed during the de	velopment of this d	iscovery? Yes/No, if ye	s, explain and pr	rovide affiliation at
	nformation (will be u	sed for royalty distribution v			1 22	
◆Street		♦ City	◆ State		◆Zip code	
 Country 	У	Phone	◆Email			
Please ide		individual falls under one o	r more of the follow	ring training or fellowshi	p appointments	or institutional
CRAE	DA Personnel	Howard Hughes Fellow		ORISE Fellow	NIH-	ORAU
Clinic	al Fellow	Gates Foundation		NRSA Fellowship	Visit	ing Fellowship
Fogar	rty Scholar	IRTA Fellowship Progran	1	Postdoctoral Fellow	Othe	er (specify below)*
Oxfor Schol	d-Cambridge lars Program	National Research Counc	cil Award	Research Fellowship	NIH spec	Contract Employee – ify employer name *
CNR	M Personnel (HJF)	Society Fellows specify b	elow	Graduate Partnership Program		
* Note Sec	tion					
Conti	ributor: I have read a	and understand the informat	ion submitted in the	e EIR.		
Signa	ature			Date		

• Indicates a required field

Name

◆ First		♦Middle	◆Last		Suffix	
Degree		◆ Citizenship				
♦HHS ID	# (e.g. 999-9999-999)		♦ Asso	ciated project NIH Z01 Pro	oject#	
◆ Describ	e this individual's cont	tribution to the discovery.				
Current C	Organization Information	on:				
	ation Name					
Division/E	Branch/Laboratory					
◆Title						
♦ Office A	ddress					
◆ City		♦State	◆Zip		◆ Country	
◆Email		Telephone	Fax		Other contact# (optl)
	ur organizational affilia <u>discovery</u> :	tion changed during the de	velopment of this d	iscovery? Yes/No, if ye	s, explain and pr	rovide affiliation at
	nformation (will be u	sed for royalty distribution v			1 22	
◆Street		♦ City	◆ State		◆Zip code	
 Country 	У	Phone	◆Email			
Please ide		individual falls under one o	r more of the follow	ring training or fellowshi	p appointments	or institutional
CRAE	DA Personnel	Howard Hughes Fellow		ORISE Fellow	NIH-	ORAU
Clinic	al Fellow	Gates Foundation		NRSA Fellowship	Visit	ing Fellowship
Fogar	rty Scholar	IRTA Fellowship Progran	1	Postdoctoral Fellow	Othe	er (specify below)*
Oxfor Schol	d-Cambridge lars Program	National Research Counc	cil Award	Research Fellowship	NIH spec	Contract Employee – ify employer name *
CNR	M Personnel (HJF)	Society Fellows specify b	elow	Graduate Partnership Program		
* Note Sec	tion					
Conti	ributor: I have read a	and understand the informat	ion submitted in the	e EIR.		
Signa	ature			Date		

• Indicates a required field

Name

◆ First		♦Middle	◆Last		Suffix	
Degree		◆ Citizenship				
♦HHS ID	# (e.g. 999-9999-999)		♦ Asso	ciated project NIH Z01 Pro	oject#	
◆ Describ	e this individual's cont	tribution to the discovery.				
Current C	Organization Information	on:				
	ation Name					
Division/E	Branch/Laboratory					
◆Title						
♦ Office A	ddress					
◆ City		♦State	◆Zip		◆ Country	
◆Email		Telephone	Fax		Other contact# (optl)
	ur organizational affilia <u>discovery</u> :	tion changed during the de	velopment of this d	iscovery? Yes/No, if ye	s, explain and pr	rovide affiliation at
	nformation (will be u	sed for royalty distribution v			1 22	
◆Street		♦ City	◆ State		◆Zip code	
 Country 	У	Phone	◆Email			
Please ide		individual falls under one o	r more of the follow	ring training or fellowshi	p appointments	or institutional
CRAE	DA Personnel	Howard Hughes Fellow		ORISE Fellow	NIH-	ORAU
Clinic	al Fellow	Gates Foundation		NRSA Fellowship	Visit	ing Fellowship
Fogar	rty Scholar	IRTA Fellowship Progran	1	Postdoctoral Fellow	Othe	er (specify below)*
Oxfor Schol	d-Cambridge lars Program	National Research Counc	cil Award	Research Fellowship	NIH spec	Contract Employee – ify employer name *
CNR	M Personnel (HJF)	Society Fellows specify b	elow	Graduate Partnership Program		
* Note Sec	tion					
Conti	ributor: I have read a	and understand the informat	ion submitted in the	e EIR.		
Signa	ature			Date		

• Indicates a required field

Name

♦First		♦Middle	◆Last		Suffix	
Degre	Э	◆ Citizenship				
♦HHS I	D# (e.g. 999-9999-999)		♦ Asso	ociated project NIH Z01 Proje	ect#	
▲ Docor	ibo this individual's cont	ribution to the discovery.				
▼ Desci	ibe this individual's conti	ibution to the discovery.				
Current	Organization Informatio	n:				
	ization Name					
	/Branch/Laboratory					
♦Title	anterioristico de los comestos estados estados de contratos en comesto en comesto en comesto en comesto en come					
♦ Office	Address					
◆ City		◆State	♦Zip		◆ Country	
◆ Email		Telephone	Fax		Other contact# (optl)	
		tion changed during the dev	elopment of this d	iscovery? Yes/No, if yes,	explain and provide	affiliation at
time c	f discovery:				200	
	Information (
◆ Street	,	sed for royalty distribution w ◆ City	◆State		♦Zip code	
		Phone	♦ Email		*2.ip code	
◆Count	гу	Filone	◆ Elliali			
		individual falls under one or	more of the follow	ring training or fellowship	appointments or ins	titutional
partners	ships.					
CR	ADA Personnel	Howard Hughes Fellow		ORISE Fellow	NIH-ORAU	
000.000	19-				-	
Clir	ical Fellow	Gates Foundation		NRSA Fellowship	Visiting Fel	lowship
Foo	arty Scholar	IRTA Fellowship Program		Postdoctoral Fellow	Other (spe	cify below)*
		- Transfer of the second of th		- Soldsoloidi / Silon	82. 1/1	S 19
	ord-Cambridge olars Program	National Research Counc	il Award	Research Fellowship	NIH Contra specify em	ct Employee – ployer name *
220000	RM Personnel (HJF)	Society Fellows specify be	olow	Graduate Partnership		
		Society Fellows specify be	HOW	Program		
* Note S	ection					
Cor	ntributor: I have read a	nd understand the informati	on submitted in th	e EIR.		
0	Other bodse:			St eeds and a		
Sig	nature			Date		

Indicates a required field

Information about this Form

Reporting an invention is required as part of your Government service, and supports the mission of your IC and the NIH in advancing public health. An EIR should be completed for each discovery or invention* that is:

- a) An innovation;
- b) A new or improved method or process;
- Believed to have potential commercial value (e.g. a new reagent, unique antibody, vaccine, medical device, or therapeutic compound); or
- d) Requested from a commercial organization for use or resale.

If you are employed by HHS it is presumed that the invention was made as part your official duties as a Government employee. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your <u>Technology Development Coordinator (TDC)</u> and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made.

IC means a Public Health Service (PHS) Contributor's Institute, Center, or Office (includes NIH, FDA and CDC).

COMPLETION OF THE EIR

- Complete the form by filling in the shaded fields. For "check boxes" insert "X";
- 2. Once completed, have each contributor sign their Contributor Information Sheet;
- 3. Questions regarding the completion of the EIR should be referred to your TDC;
- 4. Email the completed electronic EIR template and any related documents to your TDC; and
- 5. After review by your TDC, email a signed copy of the final EIR to your TDC.
- 6. The TDC will then forward the completed and signed EIR to the Office of Technology Transfer (OTT). If your IC in decides not to file a patent application on your invention you may contact your TDC to request a waiver and, if granted, have an opportunity to obtain the rights to the invention by filing the patent application at your own expense.

Frequently Asked Questions: http://ottintranet.od.nih.gov/EIR/EIR FAQS 20110915.htm

General questions regarding the form may be directed to your TDC or the NIH Office of Technology Transfer (OTT). It is suggested, particularly if you leave government service and are receiving royalties, that you keep the Office of Financial Management apprised of changes in your official address.

Thank you for your contribution toward improving public health!

Privacy Act Notice: HHS is collecting this information under authority of <u>45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions"</u>. The information will be maintained as a part of the System of Records: 09-25-0168, "Invention, Patent and Licensing Documents." Provision of this information is mandatory and will be used as the initial step toward obtaining patent protection of inventions submitted by HHS employees, granting licenses to HHS inventions, administering and providing royalty payments to HHS inventors, and the intended "routine uses" of the information. Failure to provide complete information may adversely affect the Government's rights to future patent applications and licensing agreements.

*What is the difference between a discovery and an invention?

Discovery

- Elucidating something that already exists
- Embodied in Nature
- Discovery involves describing something
- Product of Nature
- e.g. A botanist discovers a new plant species on an island

Invention

- An innovation that did not previously exist
- Embodied in human-made artifact
- · Always involves creating something
- Produced through human thought
- A botanist invents a new topical antibiotic formulation using the plant oils

Employee Discovery and Invention Report (EIR) Administration Section (To be completed by the IC Technology Transfer Office)

· Indicates a required field

Lead IC sponsoring this invention:	Division/Lab/ Branch
Identify any other ICs (if necessary, include Division/Lab/Bra	y il
Confirm the scientist who will serve as the key point of Contact or SPC) to receive and respond to patent correspor from the person identified as the Submitting Contributor. IC CRADA Determination: (Answer required if the EIR is The invention was conceived or first actually reduce under the CRADA Research Plan during the term of	contact (Scientific Point of Indence. This may be different is related to a CRADA) ed to practice in the performance of the activities
IC is requesting the following action regarding this EIR. Only Do Not File	y 1 of the following option boxes should be checked.
Do not file; EIR is being submitted due to a request information is attached	for material(s) licensing. Requester's contact
Do not file; market as a research material	
Do not file a patent application based on other pate	nt and/or policy reasons
Evaluation/Searching	
Request evaluation and recommendation, Outside s	search/opinion are authorized, if needed
Request evaluation and recommendation, Outside s	search/opinion is not authorized
Patent Application Filing	
Emergency Patent Filing - File immediate provisions publication. Authorization for filing is provided. In the date, location of public release and any other in:	ne "Additional Information or Instructions" box enter structions
File Patent: File a fully enabled provisional patent a	
opinion/assessment immediately after the provision	
Patent Opinion/File Patent: Conduct a patentability If the patentability opinion/assessment is positive, p patent application	opinion/assessment (Completed by contract law firm). proceed with the filing a fully enabled provisional
Third Party Filing Patent Lead: Third party has alre	ady filed or will be doing the filing. Please provide 3 rd ing date(s), and copy(ies) of application(s) should be ntifying the inventors as filed
Other Filing Instructions	
Additional Information or Instructions	
s the IC submitting the EIR represented by a Service Co	enter?
f yes, identify IC:	
All patent recommendations and patent correspondence wil	I be directed the Lead IC's central email account
	The directed the Lead 10 5 central email account.
Name of LPM designated for this EIR by IC:	
he TDC, IC delegate, or Service Center Representative onfirms receiving the EIR and acknowledges a	Authorized IC official for expenditure of IC funds for patent related expenses or attach authorization mem
omplete EIR packet is being forwarded to OTT.	
Name Date	Name Date
Title	Title
ignature	Signature

An OCR'd PDF containing the signed EIR containing all documents such as manuscripts, presentations, articles and citations referred to in the EIR, as well as any related IC reviews and authorization documents should be forwarded to OTT at ottfileroom@mail.nih.gov. The email's subject line should include "New EIR for IC, (PI's Last Name), (IC Ref. #, if exists)." Original formatted documents, i.e. MS Word, PowerPoint, should be attached for EIRs with recommendations of "Evaluate", "File Patent", "Patent Opinion" or any combination of these.

Employee Discovery and Invention Report (EIR) Appendix A - Supplemental Information Sheet for Research Materials

This attachment requests information regarding materials that may be available for potential licensing. The Set 1 questions elicit general information regarding specific materials required to practice the invention or ancillary materials created during the course of development that may be potentially licensed. The Set 2 questions SHOULD BE ANSWERED IF THIS EIR is being submitted based on an outside party's request for licensing a material.

	Identify thos	al information. (Not required if Set 2 Questions are completed) se materials made during the course of research that are specifically required to practice this Please identify each unique material or chemical compound developed that are related to this EIR.
b)		se material(s) made during the course of research that may be <u>available for licensing</u> as a aterial. Please identify each unique material or chemical compound developed that are related to
c)	Material cita	ation or other source:
d)		al been deposited in the ATCC or similar repository? If yes, please provide the repository and erence number.
e)		f the materials necessary to use or make the Material acquired from someone outside NIH? If yes eady listed in Question 5, please provide contact information and a copy of any document that transfer.
Prov	ide a summa	e licensee is interested in a material answer the following questions. ry regarding the approximate difficulty/time/cost/effort for your laboratory to provide the material to fit requestor. Is it a limited resource?
Iden	tify and des	cribe the Material Type:
DNA/R Protein Viruse Oppor	ns/Peptides es: virus isolates tunistic Infection	Examples of potential material types: al, polyclonal cones, expression vectors Cell Lines: uninfected cells, infected cells, hybridomas PCR reagents Purified Proteins drug resistant, virus isolates, recombinant vaccinia cones: (e.g. Candida, Cryptococcus, cryptosporidium, cytomegalovirus, mycobacterium, mycoplasma, pneumocystis, toxoplasma) g. strain, species) Chemical Compounds
Desi	gnation: (La	boratory nomenclature)
Sour	rce of Materi	al: (i.e. human, mouse, rat)
Refe	rence Citatio	on or other source:
Has	the material	been deposited in the ATCC or similar repository? If Yes, provide repository & catalog. ref.#s
How	can it be pr	ovided: (i.e. 2ml vial of frozen cells, plasmid)
Curr	ent quantitie	es available for distribution: (i.e. 10 vials)
Reco	ommended p	propagation medium & growth characteristics: (i.e. expression level, titer, temp., passages)
Reco	ommended f	reeze medium:
Steri	ility: (i.e. neg	ative for bacteria, fungi and mycoplasma)
Morp	ohology: (i.e	. epithelial-like, lymphoblast-like, fibroblast-like)
Reco	ommended S	Storage: (i.e. liquid nitrogen)

Employee Discovery and Invention Report (EIR) Appendix B - Supplemental Information Sheet for Software

The purpose of this attachment is to provide information regarding evaluation of software for potential licensing. The following questions should be answered as completely as possible.

1.	Does this software contain code obtained from a third-party or covered by any Open Source License (e.g., collaborator, under a software agreement, a vendor, purchased etc.)? If Yes, please explain.
2.	Has this software been previously copyrighted? If yes, by whom?
3.	Did you use outsiders to beta-test code? If yes, was this done under an agreement?
4.	How would the lab generally classify the use of this software (e.g., imaging, array analysis, mapping etc.)?
5.	From the lab's perspective, what would be the preferred way of distributing this software?
6.	What are the operating system requirements to run this software?
7.	In which computer language is the software code written?
8.	What stage of development is the software? Select one of the following:
	Ready to use by anyone
	Useable with some effort or assistance
۵	Needs substantial further development Is the lab willing to release the source code?
Э.	is the lab willing to release the source code:
10.	Is the lab willing to prepare a demonstration version of the software to give to prospective licensees?
	is the first that the property of the first terms of the second of the first terms of the
11	Were the current or prior versions distributed? If yes, explain and supply date of distribution and any
1.11	distribution agreement (if any).
12.	Was a government contractor involved in the writing or development of any of the code? If yes, identify
	the individual.

The Additional Contributor Information document should be used when an EIR has already been completed and there are more than four (4) Contributors identified in the EIR. It is to be completed by any individual whose name was listed as a Contributor, but their Contributor information was not provided in EIR Question 7.

If you are employed by PHS it is presumed that the invention was made as part your official duties as a Government employee. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your <u>Technology Development Coordinator (TDC)</u> and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made.

COMPLETION OF THE CONTRIBUTOR INFORMATION PAGE

- 1. Review the EIR
 - download the fill able electronic Additional Contributor Information Page WORD template form.
 - complete the Contributor Information Page found on the next page by filling in the shaded fields. For "check boxes" insert "X".
 - questions regarding this EIR should be referred either to NIH/FDA Technology Development Coordinator (TDC)
 - · print and sign the form
 - email the completed Contributor Information Page to NIH/FDA Technology Development Coordinator (TDC); and
 - submit the printed and signed EIR to the Agency's TDC.
 - 2. Upon receipt, the TDC will forward your information as part of the completed electronic EIR report and the printed, signed EIR to the <u>Office of Technology Transfer (OTT)</u>. If your IC in conjunction with the OTT decides not to file a patent application on your invention you may contact your <u>Technology Development Coordinator (TDC)</u> to request a waiver and, if granted, have an opportunity to obtain the rights to the invention by filing the patent application at your own expense.

Frequently Asked Questions: http://ottintranet.od.nih.gov/EIR/EIR FAQS 20110915.htm

General questions regarding the form may be directed to the NIH <u>Office of Technology Transfer (OTT)</u>. It is suggested, particularly if you leave government service and are receiving royalties, that you keep the Office of Financial Management apprised of changes in your official address.

Thank you for your cooperation

Privacy Act Notice: The PHS is collecting this information under authority of 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions". The information will be maintained as a part of the System of Records: 09-25-0168, "Invention, Patent and Licensing Documents." Provision of this information is mandatory and will be used as the initial step toward obtaining patent protection of inventions submitted by PHS employees, granting licenses to PHS inventions, administering and providing royalty payments to PHS inventors, and the intended "routine uses" of the information. Failure to provide complete information may adversely affect the Government's rights to future patent applications and licensing agreements.

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. Under 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions", all employees of the Public Health Service have an obligation to report and assign inventions to the Government of the United States, as represented by the Department of Health and Human Services. Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions: (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by PHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these circumstances. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your Technology Development Coordinator (TDC) and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made...

Contributor 1 Name E. Julie Ledgerwood Suffix ◆First + Middle *Last (b) (6 D.O. Degree ◆ Citizenship · Employee Identification No.: 0011281415 · Associated project NIH Z01 A1005037 Project Number(s) Describe this individual's contribution to the discovery. (b) (4)

								(b)
Current (Organization Inform	nation:						
	zation Name		stitute of Allergy and In	fectious D	isease National I	netitutes o	f Health	
	Branch/Laboratory	7.374.3 00040 000	search Center	iccilous D	iscase, National II	i i stitutes o	i i icaiui	
	Dianich/Laboratory	The state of the		Bircher				
Title	W.Y.	R. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S. S.	al Officer and Deputy					
Office A		40 Convent	Drive, Bldg 40 Rm 55	12				
City	Bethesda	◆ State	MD	◆Zip code	20892	+Ca	ountry	USA
E-mail	(b) (6) Telephone	(b) (6)	FAX			er contact nber. (optional)	
District	ur organizational affiliat	ion changed d	luring the developmen	t of this dis	scovery? Yes/No,	if yes, exp	olain	
Has you	er and an indicate and a trient and internal							
		Zin Yan						
lome Int	formation Bethesda	◆State M		Zipcode		(b) (6)	♦ Country	USA
lome Inf • City ⊃hone	formation Bethesda (b) (6) lentify with a "X" if this	Email	(b) (6)		ring <u>training or fell</u>			
lome Inf City Phone Please ideartnersh	formation Bethesda (b) (6) lentify with a "X" if this	Email individual falls	(b) (6)		ring training or fellow			stitutional
lome Inf City hone Please id- artnersh	formation Bethesda (b) (6) lentify with a "X" if this nips.	Email individual falls Howard	(b) (6) s under one or more of			owship ap	pointments or in	stitutional U
lome Int City Phone Please id arthersh CRAI	formation Bethesda (b) (6) lentify with a "X" if this nips. DA Personnel	Email individual falls Howard Gates F	(b) (6) under one or more of Hughes Fellow		ORISE Fellow	owship ap	NIH-ORA Visiting F	stitutional U
Home Int City Phone Please id partnersh CRAI Clinic	Formation Bethesda (b) (6) lentify with a "X" if this hips. DA Personnel ical Fellow	Email individual falls Howard Gates F	(b) (6) s under one or more of Hughes Fellow oundation	f the follow	ORISE Fellow NRSA Fellowship	owship app	NIH-ORA Visiting Formula Other (spe	stitutional <u>U</u> ellowship

Contributor: I have read and understand the information submitted in the EIR.

Digitally signed by Julie League word, D.O.

Parameter of the accuracy and integrity arthus
Date 20:00.06.28 1931/946-04/90*

Date

Signature

The Additional Contributor Information document should be used when an EIR has already been completed and there are more than four (4) Contributors identified in the EIR. It is to be completed by any individual whose name was listed as a Contributor, but their Contributor information was not provided in EIR Question 7.

If you are employed by PHS it is presumed that the invention was made as part your official duties as a Government employee. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your <u>Technology Development Coordinator (TDC)</u> and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made.

COMPLETION OF THE CONTRIBUTOR INFORMATION PAGE

- 1. Review the EIR
 - download the fill able electronic Additional Contributor Information Page WORD template form.
 - complete the Contributor Information Page found on the next page by filling in the shaded fields. For "check boxes" insert "X".
 - questions regarding this EIR should be referred either to <u>NIH/FDA Technology Development</u>
 Coordinator (TDC)
 - · print and sign the form
 - email the completed Contributor Information Page to NIH/FDA Technology Development Coordinator (TDC); and
 - submit the printed and signed EIR to the Agency's TDC.
 - 2. Upon receipt, the TDC will forward your information as part of the completed electronic EIR report and the printed, signed EIR to the <u>Office of Technology Transfer (OTT)</u>. If your IC in conjunction with the OTT decides not to file a patent application on your invention you may contact your <u>Technology Development Coordinator (TDC)</u> to request a waiver and, if granted, have an opportunity to obtain the rights to the invention by filing the patent application at your own expense.

Frequently Asked Questions: http://ottintranet.od.nih.gov/EIR/EIR FAQS 20110915.htm

General questions regarding the form may be directed to the NIH <u>Office of Technology Transfer (OTT)</u>. It is suggested, particularly if you leave government service and are receiving royalties, that you keep the Office of Financial Management apprised of changes in your official address.

Thank you for your cooperation

Privacy Act Notice: The PHS is collecting this information under authority of 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions". The information will be maintained as a part of the System of Records: 09-25-0168, "Invention, Patent and Licensing Documents." Provision of this information is mandatory and will be used as the initial step toward obtaining patent protection of inventions submitted by PHS employees, granting licenses to PHS inventions, administering and providing royalty payments to PHS inventors, and the intended "routine uses" of the information. Failure to provide complete information may adversely affect the Government's rights to future patent applications and licensing agreements.

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. Under 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions", all employees of the Public Health Service have an obligation to report and assign inventions to the Government of the United States, as represented by the Department of Health and Human Services. Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions: (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by PHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these circumstances. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your Technology Development Coordinator (TDC) and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made... Contributor 1

irst	Kizzmekia	◆ Middle	Shanta	Last	Corbett	Suffix	
gree	PhD	◆ Citizenship		(b) (6)		
mployee	Identification No	0012686509			ciated project <u>NIH :</u> t Number(s)	201	
escribe t	his individual's con	tribution to th	ne discovery.	÷			-
rrent Org	ganization Informa	ation:					
rganizatio	on Name						
ision/Bra	nch/Laboratory						
itle		Research Fel	low				
ffice Add	ress	40 Convent D	rive, Room 2608, Be	thesda M	D 20902		
ity B	ethesda	◆ State	MD	◆Zip	20902	◆ Country	USA
moil	(b) (6)	Telephone	(b) (6)	code		Other contact	
-mail	1,000	releprione		FAA		number. (opti	_
as your o	rganizational affiliatio	on changed du	ring the development	of this di	scovery? Yes/No, it	yes, explain	
me Infor		Trans		40.000	6	(b) (6)	Tue.
City	(4) (0	State MD	(b) (f)	Zipcode		• Country	USA
one		Email	(6) (6)				
		_					
	ify with a "X" if this in	ndividual falls u	inder one or more of	the follow	ing training or fello	wship appointment	s or institutional
tnerships	Personnel	L Howard H	ughes Fellow	T	ORISE Fellow	I I NO	H-ORAU
2 - 37 - 37		Gates Fou	200		A Property of the Control of the Control		
Clinical		377.00.20.7.00			NRSA Fellowship		siting Fellowship
Fogarty		IRTA Felic	owship Program		Postdoctoral Fello		er (specify below '
Oxford-0 Scholars	Cambridge Prog	National R	esearch Council Award	x	Research or Clinic Fellowship	spe bel	cify employer nam
	and the second second	0.000	Control of the Control		Graduate Partners	ship	
CNRM F	Personnel (HJF)	Society Fe	llows specify below		Program		

	Employe (b) (6)	e Discovery and Invention Report (EIR) Contributor Information
Signature	Date	March 23, 2020

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. Under 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions", all employees of the Public Health Service have an obligation to report and assign inventions to the Government of the United States, as represented by the Department of Health and Human Services. Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions: (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by PHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these circumstances. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your <u>Technology</u> <u>Development Coordinator (TDC)</u> and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made..

Name		58 6-18						500	_
♦ First	John	+ Middle	R	. ↓Li	ast	Mascola		Suffix	
Degree	MD	◆ Citizenship			(b) (6				
Jun 3.	e Identification No.:	001-1058-566	v Johanna			clated project <u>NIF</u> <u>ct Number</u> (s)	1 Z01		
• Describe	this individual's co	ntribution to the	e alscovery.						
Current Or	ganization Inform	ation:							
◆ Organizat	ion Name	Vaccine Resea	arch Center, N	VIAID					
Division/Bra	anch/Laboratory	Virology Labor	atory						
♦ Title		Director, Vacci	ine Research	Center					
Office Add	dress	40 Convent Dr	ive, Bldg 40,	Rm 4504	1				
◆ City	Bethesda	◆State N	MD		Zip	20892	♦Co	untry	
◆Has your Home Info ◆City Phone	organizational affiliati	◆State MD Email	(6)	(b) (6) F,	f this dis		numb	Country	USA
◆Has your Home Info ◆ City Phone Please ider partnership	rmation (b) (6)	on changed duri ◆State MD Email individual falls ur	(6)	(b) (6) F,	AX f this dis		numb	oer, (optional ain ▶Country	USA
◆Has your Home Info ◆City Phone Please ider partnership	rmation (b) (6) httify with a "X" if this is	on changed duri ◆State MD Email individual falls ur	(b) nder one or m ghes Fellow	(b) (6) F,	AX f this dis	ring training or fello	numb if yes, expla (b) (6)	oer. (optional ain Country Country NIH-OF	USA
Home Info ◆ City Phone Please ider partnership CRADA Clinica	rmation (b) (6) httify with a "X" if this is seconded.	State MD Email Individual falls un Howard Hu Gates Four	(b) nder one or m ghes Fellow	opment of	AX f this dis	ring training or fellow	numb	Country interests or NIH-OF	USA institutional
◆ Has your Home Info ◆ City Phone Please ider partnership CRADA Clinica Fogart	rmation (b) (6) httfy with a "X" if this is s. Personnel I Fellow y Scholar -Cambridge	State MD Email Individual falls ur Howard Hu Gates Four	(6) nder one or m ghes Fellow ndation	opment of	AX f this dis	ong training or fellow ORISE Fellow NRSA Fellowship	numb if yes, expla (b) (6) owship appropriate	Country Country NIH-OF Visiting Other (s	USA institutional RAU Fellowship
Home Info City Phone Please ider partnership CRADA Clinica Fogart Oxford Scholar	rmation (b) (6) httfy with a "X" if this is s. Personnel I Fellow y Scholar -Cambridge	State MD Email Individual falls ur Howard Hu Gates Four IRTA Fellow	(6) Inder one or management of the second of	(b) (6) F, opment of AZIP	AX f this dis	ORISE Fellow NRSA Fellowship Postdoctoral Fell Research or Clir	numb if yes, expla (b) (6) owship appointed	Country Country NIH-OF Visiting Other (s specify	USA institutional RAU Fellowship pecify below * ntract Employee

Date

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. Under 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions", all employees of the Public Health Service have an obligation to report and assign inventions to the Government of the United States, as represented by the Department of Health and Human Services. Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions: (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by PHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these

etermina	ation of rights can be	made	Contrib	utan d				
Name			Contrib	utor 1				
• First	Yi	• Middle		Last	Zhang		Suffix	
Degree	B.S	◆ Citizensh		(b) (6				
	yee Identification No.	200075002		The second second second	ciated project <u>NII</u> t Number(s)	1 Z01		
• Descrit	be this individual's co	ntribution to	the discovery	_				(b)
Current I	Organization Inform	ation						-
	zation Name	NIAID, NIH	,					
	Branch/Laboratory	Production State of the State o	search Center					
• Title	- avecant a reserve	Biologist						
• Office A	Address	- 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1 to 1	B, Building40, 40 Conv	vent Drive				
◆ City	Bethesda	◆ State	MD	◆Zip code	20892	+Cou	ntry	US
◆E-mail	(b) (б	5 Telephone	(b) (6)	FAX		20 00 100	contact er. (optional)	
acot s	ur organizational affiliat	ion changed d	luring the development	t of this dis	scovery? Yes/No,	if yes, expla	in	
No								
Home In	formation							
◆City Phone	(b) (6)	Votato III	D •	Zipcode		(b) (6)	Country	US
	lentify with a "X" if this	Email	under one or more of	the followi	ng training or fell	lowship appo	intments or in	stitutional
partnersh	DA Personnel	Howard	Hughes Fellow		ORISE Fellow	-	NIH-ORA	ir.
-	cal Fellow		oundation		NRSA Fellowshi	0	Visiting F	
		1000000	Howship Program		Postdoctoral Fel	-		ecify below *
Oxfo	ord-Cambridge		Research Council Award		Research or Cli Fellowship		NIH Cont	ract Employee
-					Graduate Partne	archin		

Contributor: I have read and understand the information submitted in the EIR.

Signature

Date

Employee Discovery and Invention Report (EIK)

Contributor Information

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. Under 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions", all employees of the Public Health Service have an obligation to report and assign inventions to the Government of the United States, as represented by the Department of Health and Human Services. Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions: (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by PHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these circumstances. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your Technology Development Coordinator (TDC) and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made...

Contributor 1 Name +First Lingshu * Middle *Last Wang Suffix (b) (6) Degree Ph.D. + Citizenship ◆Employee Identification No.: 0013473896 Associated project NIH Z01 Project Number(s) Describe this individual's contribution to the discovery. Contributed the strategies for more effectively isolating mAbs; Developed neutralization assay to test the function of these mAbs; Participated in onging discussions regarding how to analyze data and choose lead mAbs **Current Organization Information:** NIAID, NIH Organization Name Vaccine Research Center Division/Branch/Laboratory +Title Staff Scientist Room 4608B, Building 40, 40 Convent Drive ♦ Office Address MD 20892 US Bethesda + City + State *Zip Country code (b) (6) FAX (b) (6) Telephone Other contact +E-mail number. (optional) Has your organizational affiliation changed during the development of this discovery? Yes/No, if yes, explain No Home Information (b) (6) Country MD US **♦** State · City Zipcode Phone Email Please identify with a "X" if this individual falls under one or more of the following training or fellowship appointments or institutional partnerships. CRADA Personnel Howard Hughes Fellow ORISE Fellow NIH-ORAU Gates Foundation Clinical Fellow NRSA Fellowship Visiting Fellowship IRTA Fellowship Program Postdoctoral Fellow Other (specify below * Fogarty Scholar NIH Contract Employee -Research or Clinical Oxford-Cambridge National Research Council Award specify employer name Scholars Prog Fellowship below * Graduate Partnership CNRM Personnel (HJF) Society Fellows specify below Program

Contributor: I have read and understand the information submitted in the EIR.

* Note Section

The following acknowledgement pertains to Government employees and those treated as employees. <u>Under 45 CFR Part 7 "Employee Inventions"</u>, all employees of the Public Health Service have an obligation to report and assign inventions to the Government of the United States, as represented by the Department of Health and Human Services. Specifically, the Government shall obtain the entire right, title, and interest in inventions: (i) made during working hours; or (ii) made with a contribution by the Government of facilities, equipment, materials, funds or information or of time or services of other Government employees on official duty; or (iii) which bear a direct relationship or are made in consequence of the official duties of the inventor.

If you are employed by PHS to conduct or perform research, it is presumed that the invention was made under these circumstances. If this is not the case, you should still complete the EIR, but you must contact your <u>Technology</u> <u>Development Coordinator (TDC)</u> and provide the details pertaining to this particular discovery or invention so that a determination of rights can be made..

	and the same and the	made	Contrib	utor 1			
Name							
◆First	Wing Pui	+ Middle		+ Last	Kong	Suffix	
Degree	Ph.D.	◆ Citizensh	ip	(P) (I	6)		
• Employ	ee Identification No	001015195	56		cialed project <u>NIH Z0</u> ct Number(s)	1	
• Describ	e this individual's co	ntribution to	the discovery.				
neutraliza	and developed a new C tion potency of mAbs a	nd epitope bi					and analyze
	Organization Inform						
	ation Name	PLINETONESCA	search Center				
Division/B	Branch/Laboratory	NIAID/NIH					
◆ Title		Staff Scienti	63				
Office A	ddress	40 Convent	Drive				22.7-
◆ City	Bethesda	◆ State	MD	◆Zip code	20892	◆ Country	USA
◆E-mail	(b) (6	Telephone	(b) (d)	FAX	(b) (Other contact number. (optional)	
▲ Has voi	ır organizational affiliati	on changed d	Luring the developmen	t of this di	scoven/2 Ves/No. if v		
AL AND PROPERTY.	ır organizational affiliati	on changed d	luring the developmen	t of this di	iscovery? Yes/No, if y		/ 1
No	formation	on changed d ◆State M Email		t of this di	iscovery? Yes/No, if y		USA
No Home Inf City Phone	formation (b) (6) entify with a "X" if this i	◆State M Email	D (b) (6)	Zipcode		(b) (6) ◆Country	USA
No Home Inf City Phone Please ide	formation (b) (6) entify with a "X" if this i	◆State M Email	D (b) (6)	Zipcode		(b) (6) ◆Country	USA
No Home Inf City Phone Please ide partnersh CRAE	formation (b) (6) entify with a "X" if this i	◆State M Email ndividual falls	D (b) (6)	Zipcode	ving training or fellows	(b) (6) • Country thip appointments or	USA
Home Inf City Phone Please ide partnersh CRAL	entify with a "X" if this in ips.	State M Email Individual falls Howard Gates F	D (b) (6) under one or more of Hughes Fellow	Zipcode	ving training or fellows	(b) (6) + Country thip appointments or NIH-OF	USA institutional
No Home Inf City Phone Please ide partnersh CRAL Clinic Foga	entify with a "X" if this in ips. DA Personnel cal Fellow	◆State M Email Individual falls Howard Gates F	(b) (6) under one or more of Hughes Fellow oundation	Zipcode the follow	ving training or fellows ORISE Fellow NRSA Fellowship	(b) (6) • Country thip appointments or NIH-OF Visiting Other (s	USA institutional RAU Fellowship
No Home Inf City Phone Please ide partnersh CRAL Clinic Foga Oxfo Schol	entify with a "X" if this i ips. DA Personnel cal Fellow arty Scholar rd-Cambridge	State M Email Individual falls Howard Gates F IRTA Fe	D (b) (6) under one or more of Hughes Fellow oundation ellowship Program	Zipcode the follow	ORISE Fellow NRSA Fellowship Postdoctoral Fellow Research or Clinical	(b) (6) • Country thip appointments or NIH-OR Visiting Other (s Specify of below *	USA institutional RAU Fellowship pecify below * ntract Employee

3-24-2020

Kong Wing Pui

ORIGINAL

APR 3.0 2002

For TTO Use

CDC Employee Invention Report

CDC Ref. # II-005-04

Use plain paper if more space is needed.

U.S. Filing (date)

Part I: To Be Completed by the Inventor

First Inventor's Name: Olen M. Kew

Phone No. 404-639-3940

- Give a short descriptive title of your discovery or invention.
 Modulation of poliovirus replicative fitness by deoptimization of synonymous codons
- 2. Please provide (in non-scientific terms if possible) a one paragraph description of the essence of your discovery or invention and identify the public health need it fills.

See attached

- Who contributed to the invention or discovery? Please identify all colleagues who could merit co-authorship credit
 for the associated publication, whether or not you believe them to be "co-inventors."
 Cara Carthel Burns, Ph.D., Jing Shaw, M.D., Raymond Campagnoli, M.S., Jacqueline Quay, M.S., Jaume
 Jorba, M.S., Annalet Vincent, B.S.
- 4. Is anyone outside of the Public Health Service aware of your invention or discovery? If so, please identify them and describe the dates and circumstances.
 - No, apart from a few overseas visitors who came to the laboratory for training in policyirus molecular diagnostics.
- 5. Are you aware of any PHS patent applications that are related to your invention or discovery? No
- 6. Please list the most pertinent previous articles, presentations or other public disclosures, made by you or by other researchers, that are related to your invention or discovery. Also, attach four sets of copies, *please!*

See attached list

. 7.	Please indicate any future dates on which you will publish articles or make any presentations related to your
	invention or discovery. The first manuscript (attached) describing our invention is in preparation for submission to the J. Virology in mid-2004.
8.	In one paragraph, please speculate (and be creative!) about possible commercial uses of your invention or discovery. See attached
9.	 a. Is the subject matter of your invention related to a PHS CRADA (Cooperative Research and Development Agreement) involving your laboratory or CIO? No
	☐ Yes. If yes, please identify the collaborator:
	 b. Is the subject matter based on research materials that you obtained from some other laboratory? No Yes. If yes, please attach any material transfer agreements (MTA) under which you received the material.
10	. What companies or academic research groups are conducting similar research (if you know)? Can you identify any companies that may be good licensing prospects?
	Codon optimization is a standard procedure in biotechnology to increase yields of proteins expressed in heterologous systems; codon deoptimization is normally avoided. Licensing: Donate to WHO for polio vaccines; license to vaccine manufacturers for other applications
11	What further research would be necessary for commercialization of your invention? Generally, what are your future research plans for the invention and/or for research in areas related to the invention?
	* Explore molecular parameters controlling fitness * Investigate attenuation of codon-deoptimized MEF-1 constructs in animal (mouse) models; the reference Sabin 2 strain is highly attenuated for mice, so the mouse-virulent MEF-1 strain will be used to test effects of codon-deoptimization * Further investigate genetic stability of possible attenuated phenotype
	* Develop Salk IPV strain constructs fully deoptimized for specific unpreferred codons; attempt to restore efficient replication in production VERO cells overexpressing corresponding minor tRNAs; determine infectivity of constructs in experimental animals; explore suitability of system for IPV production to achieve higher levels of biological containment thereby reducing the risk that virulent IPV seed stocks could spread to the community from an IPV production facility * Investigate possible applications of codon-deoptimization for other biological systems, especially in the area of attenuated vaccine development; seek collaborations with leading laboratories within and outside of CDC specializing in other important infecious agents
12.	Human Subject Certification: Does this invention rely upon data involving human subjects as defined in and regulated under 45 CFR Part 46?
	No ☐ Yes → If "yes," please provide the Institutional Review Board (IRB) protocol approval number and date: or explain fully below:

Mana		"Information	jor each inventor who co on Additional Inventors. Degree	ontributed to the essence of the " Social Security No. (optional)		
Olen M. Kew			Ph.D.			
Position Title Team Leader, Molecular Virology		ology	Office address Mailstop G-10 (17-6048)			
Office Phone No. 404-639-3940	Office Phone No. FAX No.		Citizenship	(6		
Home address		(t	(6)			
Affiliation	M		DEVD/Malagular Vivala	ari I ahawatawa		
CIO (specify CIO and	apprende box below)		REVB/Molecular Virolo			
☐ GS ☐ GM	□ CO □ Visiting Fellow		☐ Visiting Scientist☐ Howard Hughes Fellow	☐ Special Volunteer☐ Other (specify):		
□ SES	☐ Visiting Associ		Guest Researcher	Other (spessy)		
☐ Non CIO Affiliation (specify): , what specific contribution	did vou make to	this work?			
				ral experimental approach.		
				of the official duties of the		
made under the Development Co discovery or inv	foregoing circumstance	s. If this is no rovide the TD nation of right Dates 4.28.04 4.28.04 4.28.04	t the case you must contact the case you must contact the details pertaining the can be made.			
made under the Development Codiscovery or inventors	foregoing circumstance bordinator (TDC) and po- ention so that a determinal Signatures (b) (6)	s. If this is no rovide the TD nation of right Dates 4.28.04 4.28.04 4.28.04 5/5/64	t the case you must contact the case you will not can be called your must contact the case you will not can be called you will not can be called you will not called you will not can be called you will not called you will not call the case you will not called you will not called you will not called you will not called you will not called you will not call	to your Technology ing to this particular (b) (6) Dates		
made under the Development Condiscovery or inventors Inventors Part II:	foregoing circumstance bordinator (TDC) and po- ention so that a determinal Signatures (b) (6)	s. If this is no rovide the TD nation of right Dates 4.28.04 4.28.04 4.28.04 4.28.04	t the case you must contact the case you must contact the details pertaining the can be made.	to your Technology ing to this particular (b) (6) Dates		
made under the Development Condiscovery or inventors Part II: 15. Institute(s) or A	foregoing circumstance bordinator (TDC) and pention so that a determine Signatures (b) (6)	s. If this is no rovide the TD nation of right Dates 4.28.04 4.28.04 4.28.04 4.28.04 5.569 5.69	t the case you must contact the case you will not can be called your must contact the case you will not can be called you will not can be called you will not called you will not can be called you will not called you will not call the case you will not called you will not called you will not called you will not called you will not called you will not call	to your Technology ing to this particular (b) (6) Dates		
Part II: 15. Institute(s) or A 16. Patent prosecution	foregoing circumstance pordinator (TDC) and prention so that a determine Signatures (b) (6) To be completed begency(s) sponsoring this	s. If this is no rovide the TD nation of right Dates 4.28.04 4.28.04 4.28.04 4.28.04 5.569 5.69	t the case you must contact the case you will not can be called your must contact the case you will not can be called you will not can be called you will not called you will not can be called you will not called you will not call the case you will not called you will not called you will not called you will not called you will not called you will not call	to your Technology ing to this particular (b) (6) Dates		
made under the Development Condiscovery or inventors Part II: 15. Institute(s) or A	foregoing circumstance pordinator (TDC) and prention so that a determine Signatures (b) (6) To be completed begency(s) sponsoring this	s. If this is no rovide the TD nation of right Dates 4.28.04 4.28.04 4.28.04 4.28.04 5.569 5.69	t the case you must contact the case you will not can be called your must contact the case you will not can be called you will not can be called you will not called you will not can be called you will not called you will not call the case you will not called you will not called you will not called you will not called you will not called you will not call	to your Technology ing to this particular (b) (6) Dates		
Part II: 15. Institute(s) or A 16. Patent prosecution	foregoing circumstance pordinator (TDC) and prention so that a determine Signatures (b) (6) To be completed begency(s) sponsoring this	s. If this is no rovide the TD nation of right Dates 4.28.04 4.28.04 4.28.04 4.28.04 5.569 5.69	t the case you must contact the case you will not can be called your must contact the case you will not can be called you will not can be called you will not called you will not can be called you will not called you will not call the case you will not called you will not called you will not called you will not called you will not called you will not call	to your Technology ing to this particular (b) (6) Dates		

► Send signed original and 3 copies of this form to TTO.

	mormation on Auditiona	al Inventors (copy this page	as needed)			
Name Cara Carthel E	Burns	Degree Ph.D.	Social Security No. (optional)			
osition Title Microbiologist		Office address Mailstop G-10 (17-6054)				
Office Phone No. 404-639-5499	FAX No. 404-639-4011	Citizenshin				
Home address	7 101 003 1017	(b) (6)				
A CONTRACT		****				
Affiliation ☐ C10 (specify C10 and a	applicable box below) NCID/DY	/RD/REVB/Molecular Virole	ogy Laboratory			
☑ GS □ GM □ SES	☐ CO☐ Visiting Fellow☐ Visiting Associate	☐ Visiting Scientist☐ Howard Hughes Fellow☐ Guest Researcher	☐ Special Volunteer☐ Other (specify):			
☐ Non-CIO Affiliation (sp What specific personal contril	pecify); bution did she/he make to this work?					
		signed most of the specific cor on of codon-deoptimized Sabi				
Name Jing Shaw		Degree M.D.	Social Security No. (optional)			
Position Title	Service Fellow	Office address Mailstop G-1	0 (17-6054)			
Office Phone No. 404-639-3592	FAX No. 404-639-4011		(6) (6)			
Home address		(b) (6)				
		Total Control of the Control	Constant Association			
Affiliation	MOID/DI	IDD/DDVD/Malagular Minal				
CIO (specify C10 and a	approducte son betony	/RD/REVB/Molecular Virolo				
	applicable box below) NCID/DV	RD/REVB/Molecular Virolo ☐ Visiting Scientist ☐ Howard Hughes Fellow	☐ Special Volunteer ☐ Other (specify):			
☐ CIO (specify CIO and a ☐ GS	□со	☐ Visiting Scientist	☐ Special Volunteer			
☑ CIO (specify CIO and a ☐ GS ☐ GM ☐ SES	☐ CO☐ Visiting Fellow☐ Visiting Associate	☐ Visiting Scientist☐ Howard Hughes Fellow	☐ Special Volunteer ☐ Other (specify);			
☐ CIO (specify C10 and a ☐ GS ☐ GM ☐ SES ☐ Non-ClO Affiliation (sp.) What specific personal contrib	CO Visiting Fellow Visiting Associate pecify): bution did she/he make to this work?	☐ Visiting Scientist☐ Howard Hughes Fellow☐ Guest Researcher	☐ Special Volunteer ☐ Other (specify); Assoc. Service Fellow			
☐ CIO (specify CIO and a ☐ GS ☐ GM ☐ SES ☐ Non-CIO Affiliation (sp What specific personal contril Conducted many of t	CO Visiting Fellow Visiting Associate Pecify: bution did she/he make to this work? the critical experiments leadin	☐ Visiting Scientist ☐ Howard Hughes Fellow ☐ Guest Researcher g to the development and char	☐ Special Volunteer ☐ Other (specify): Assoc. Service Fellow racterization of the			
☐ CIO (specify CIO and a ☐ GS ☐ GM ☐ SES ☐ Non-CIO Affiliation (sp What specific personal contril Conducted many of t	CO Visiting Fellow Visiting Associate Pecify: bution did she/he make to this work? the critical experiments leadin	☐ Visiting Scientist☐ Howard Hughes Fellow☐ Guest Researcher	☐ Special Volunteer ☐ Other (specify): Assoc. Service Fellow racterization of the			
☐ CIO (specify CIO and a ☐ GS ☐ GM ☐ SES ☐ Non-CIO Affiliation (sp. What specific personal contril Conducted many of t codon-deoptimized S	CO Visiting Fellow Visiting Associate Pecify: bution did she/he make to this work? the critical experiments leadin	☐ Visiting Scientist ☐ Howard Hughes Fellow ☐ Guest Researcher g to the development and char	☐ Special Volunteer ☐ Other (specify): Assoc. Service Fellow racterization of the			
☐ CIO (specify CIO and a ☐ GS ☐ GM ☐ SES ☐ Non-CIO Affiliation (sp What specific personal contril Conducted many of t codon-deoptimized S Name See next page	CO Visiting Fellow Visiting Associate Pecify: bution did she/he make to this work? the critical experiments leadin	☐ Visiting Scientist ☐ Howard Hughes Fellow ☐ Guest Researcher g to the development and char ; designed key primers for ME	☐ Special Volunteer ☐ Other (specify); Assoc. Service Fellow racterization of the			
☐ CIO (specify CIO and a ☐ GS ☐ GM ☐ SES ☐ Non-CIO Affiliation (sp What specific personal contril Conducted many of t codon-deoptimized S Name See next page Position Title	CO Visiting Fellow Visiting Associate Pecify: bution did she/he make to this work? the critical experiments leadin	☐ Visiting Scientist ☐ Howard Hughes Fellow ☐ Guest Researcher g to the development and char ; designed key primers for ME	☐ Special Volunteer ☐ Other (specify); Assoc. Service Fellow racterization of the			
☐ CIO (specify CIO and a ☐ GS ☐ GM ☐ SES ☐ Non-CIO Affiliation (sp What specific personal contril Conducted many of t codon-deoptimized S Name See next page	☐ CO ☐ Visiting Fellow ☐ Visiting Associate pecify): bution did she/he make to this work? the critical experiments leadin Sabin 2 and MEF-1 constructs	☐ Visiting Scientist ☐ Howard Hughes Fellow ☐ Guest Researcher If to the development and chart; designed key primers for ME Degree Office address Citizenship	☐ Special Volunteer ☐ Other (specify); Assoc. Service Fellow racterization of the			
☐ CIO (specify CIO and a ☐ GS ☐ GM ☐ SES ☐ Non-CIO Affiliation (sp What specific personal contril Conducted many of t codon-deoptimized S Name See next page Position Title Office Phone No. Home address Affiliation	CO Visiting Fellow Visiting Associate pecify): bution did she/he make to this work? the critical experiments leadin Sabin 2 and MEF-1 constructs FAX No.	☐ Visiting Scientist ☐ Howard Hughes Fellow ☐ Guest Researcher If to the development and chart; designed key primers for ME Degree Office address Citizenship	☐ Special Volunteer ☐ Other (specify): Assoc. Service Fellow racterization of the EF-1 constructs,			
☐ CIO (specify CIO and a ☐ GS ☐ GM ☐ SES ☐ Non-CIO Affiliation (sp What specific personal contril Conducted many of t codon-deoptimized S Name See next page Position Title Office Phone No. Home address Affiliation ☐ CIO (specify CIO and a	CO Visiting Fellow Visiting Associate pecify): bution did she/he make to this work? the critical experiments leadin Sabin 2 and MEF-1 constructs FAX No.	□ Visiting Scientist □ Howard Hughes Fellow □ Guest Researcher In the development and charts; designed key primers for ME □ Degree □ Office address □ U.S. □ Other:	□ Special Volunteer □ Other (specify); Assoc. Service Fellow racterization of the EF-1 constructs. Social Security No. (optional)			
☐ CIO (specify CIO and a ☐ GS ☐ GM ☐ SES ☐ Non-CIO Affiliation (sp What specific personal contril Conducted many of t codon-deoptimized S Name See next page Position Title Office Phone No.	CO Visiting Fellow Visiting Associate pecify): bution did she/he make to this work? the critical experiments leadin Sabin 2 and MEF-1 constructs FAX No.	☐ Visiting Scientist ☐ Howard Hughes Fellow ☐ Guest Researcher If to the development and chart; designed key primers for ME Degree Office address Citizenship	☐ Special Volunteer ☐ Other (specify): Assoc. Service Fellow racterization of the EF-1 constructs,			

► Send signed original and 3 copies of this form to TTO.

	Information on Additiona	al Inventors (copy this page	
Raymond Car	mpagnoli	Degree M.S.	Social Security No. (optional)
Position Title Microb	iologist	Office address Mailstop G-1	0 (17-6023)
Office Phone No. 404-639-0806	FAX No. 404-639-4011	Citizenshin	(b) (6)
Home address	1124 4227 (055)	(b) (6)	
		13.63	
Affiliation	NCID/D'	VRD/REVB/Molecular Virol	ogy Laboratory
☐ CIO (specify CIO and ☐ GS	applicable box below)	☐ Visiting Scientist	
□ GM	☐ Visiting Fellow	☐ Howard Hughes Fellow	☐ Special Volunteer ☐ Other (specify):
□ SES	☐ Visiting Associate	Guest Researcher	the other precity.
T No. CIO APPLIATO	200		
☐ Non-CIO Affiliation (What specific personal cont	ribution did she/he make to this work?		
		of Sabin 2 constructs. Construc	cted and characterized
		erized codon-deoptimized ME	
inicetious ivitar-i c	ione, and prepared and charact	crized codon-dcoptilinzed with	1-1 constitucts.
Name Jacqueline Qu	uay	Degree M.S., J.D.	Social Security No. (optional)
Position Title		Office address	500.000.000.00
	ologist (at time)	K-79 (Koger	WMS 3832)
Office Phone No.	FAX No.	Citizenshin	43700
770-488-8608	770-488-8615		(b) (б)
Iome address		(6) (6)	
remarks and a second			
Affiliation I CIO (specify CIO and	applicable box helms) NCID/DV	VRD/REVB/Molecular Virole	ogy Section (at time)
☐ GS	□ C0	☐ Visiting Scientist	☐ Special Volunteer
□ GM	☐ Visiting Fellow	☐ Howard Hughes Fellow	☐ Other (specify):
□ SES	☐ Visiting Associate	☐ Guest Researcher	7.5.2.2.2.4.4.0.480
☐ Non-CIO Affiliation (snarth) -		
	ribution did she/he make to this work?		
		leading to the development of	f the Sahin 2 infectious cla
	timized Sabin 2 construct.	s leading to the development of	the Sabin 2 infectious cio
and the codon-deop	timized Sabin 2 construct.		
lame		Degree	Social Security No. (optional)
osition Title		Office address	1.
Office Phone No.	FAX No.	Citizenship	
office filone 140.	PAX NO.	□ U.S. □ Other:	
Iome address)		
vennam			
Affiliation ☐ CIO (specify CIO and	anninable bay helem)		
☐ GS	CO	☐ Visiting Scientist	☐ Special Volunteer
□ GM	☐ Visiting Fellow	☐ Howard Hughes Fellow	Other (specify):
□ SES	☐ Visiting Associate	☐ Guest Researcher	- William
Non-CIO Affiliation (
What specific personal contr	ribution did she/he make to this work?		

2. Brief description of invention

The attenuated Sabin oral polio vaccine (OPV) strains are genetically unstable, principally because only 2-5 base substitutions confer the attenuated phenotype (7). This instability is the underlying cause of vaccine-associated paralytic poliomyclitis in immunologically normal (8) and immunodeficient people (4, 6), and of outbreaks associated with circulating vaccine-derived polioviruses (3, 5). We sought to increase the genetic stability of the OPV strains by distributing additional new attenuating mutations over many sites within the genome, such that the observed phenotype reflects the cumulative effects of many substitutions, each incrementally reducing replicative fitness (i.e., attenuation). To achieve this, we engineered changes in the codon composition of the capsid region (which encodes for all poliovirus antigens) without changing the encoded amino acid sequence, forcing the virus to use rare synonymous codons and low-abundance tRNAs for translation (i.e., protein synthesis). In both the Sabin type 2 OPV strain and the Salk MEF-1 type 2 inactivated polio vaccine (IPV) strain, the extent of fitness decrease was linearly proportional, over a 100-fold range, to the length of the interval containing replacement codons. Full reversion of the attenuated phenotype may require back-mutation at many sites, thereby conferring enhanced genetic stability to this important virus trait. Because all replacement codons were synonymous, the encoded proteins (and thus, antigenic properties) were identical to those of the prototype strains.

We are currently investigating the underlying molecular mechanisms of the observed fitness reductions, which most likely involve ribosome stalling during translation, as well as other effects currently not well understood. Apart from the relevance of these findings to basic science, codon deoptimization may have important applications in the development of more stable attenuated vaccines and safer production conditions for inactivated vaccines. The principles established here with polioviruses potentially have broad applications, cutting across, and quite possibly beyond, the world of microbial pathogens.

The impetus for this work was the desirability of safer OPV and IPV strains for the global polio eradication endgame (2). It is probably now unrealistic to expect that new OPV strains could be tested and introduced at this late stage of global polio eradication (1, 2). However, IPV is likely to be used for the foresecable future, and codon-deoptimized seed stocks, incapable of efficiently infecting humans but capable of infecting appropriately engineered cells, may have prospects for use. They might substantially reduce the risks of inadvertent infection of workers producing IPV from high titers of the virulent Salk IPV strains, thereby strengthening poliovirus containment and further reducing the risk that poliovirus could be inadvertently released into the community. This approach, if found to provide additional biological containment within IPV production facilities, may also provide similar protections in other facilities producing inactivated vaccines from pathogenic seed stocks, such as for foot-and-mouth disease virus (FMDV; like poliovirus, a picornavirus) and influenza virus.

Other potential applications would be the genetic stabilization of other RNA virus vaccines, and the development of new, stable attenuated vaccines by precise modulation of replicative fitness of bacterial or protozoan pathogens through the deoptimization of synonymous codon usage of critical single-copy genes.

- 1. **Aylward, R. B., and S. L. Cochi.** 2004. Framework for evaluating the risks of paralytic poliomyelitis after global interruption of wild poliovirus transmission. Bull. WHO **82:**40-46.
- 2. Dowdle, W. R., E. de Gourville, O. M. Kew, M. A. Pallansch, and D. J. Wood. 2003. Polio eradication: the OPV paradox. Rev. Med. Virol. 13:277-291.
- 3. Kew, O. M., V. Morris-Glasgow, M. Landaverde, C. Burns, J. Shaw, Z. Garib, J. André, E. Blackman, C. J. Freeman, J. Jorba, R. Sutter, G. Tambini, L. Venczel, C. Pedreira, F. Laender, H. Shimizu, T. Yoneyama, T. Miyamura, H. van der Avoort, M. S. Oberste, D. Kilpatrick, S. Cochi, M. Pallansch, and C. de Quadros. 2002. Outbreak of poliomyelitis in Hispaniola associated with circulating type 1 vaccine-derived poliovirus. Science 296:356-359.
- 4. Kew, O. M., R. W. Sutter, B. Nottay, M. McDonough, D. R. Prevots, L. Quick, and M. Pallansch. 1998. Prolonged replication of a type 1 vaccine-derived poliovirus in an immunodeficient patient. J. Clin. Microbiol. 36:2893-2899.
- 5. Kew, O. M., P. F. Wright, V. I. Agol, F. Delpeyroux, H. Shimizu, N. Nathanson, and M. A. Pallansch. 2004. Circulating vaccinc-derived polioviruses: current state of knowledge. Bull. WHO 82:16-23.
- 6. Khetsuriani, N., D. R. Prevots, L. Quick, M. E. Elder, M. Pallansch, O. Kew, and R. W. Sutter. 2003. Persistence of vaccine-derived polioviruses among immunodeficient persons with vaccine-associated paralytic poliomyelitis. J. Infect. Dis. 188:1845-1852.
- 7. **Ren, R., E. G. Moss, and V. R. Racaniello.** 1991. Identification of two determinants that attenuate vaccine-related type 2 poliovirus. J. Virol. **65**:1377-1382.
- 8. Strebel, P. M., R. W. Sutter, S. L. Cochi, R. J. Biellik, E. W. Brink, O. M. Kew, M. A. Pallansch, W. A. Orenstein, and A. R. Hinman. 1992. Epidemiology of poliomyelitis in the United States one decade after the last reported case of indigenous wild virus-associated disease. Clin. Infect. Dis. 14:568-579.

6. Previous pertinent articles

The original article on codon-deoptimization was:

Hoekema, A., R. A. Kastelein, M. Vasser, and H. A. de Boer. 1987. Codon replacement in the *PGK1* gene of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*: experimental approach to study the role of biased codon usage in gene expression. Mol. Cell Biol. 7:2914-2924.

Other pertinent codon-deoptimization articles that appeared after the start of our project were:

Carlini, D. B., and W. Stephan. 2003. In vivo introduction of unpreferred synonymous codons into the Drosophila Adh gene results in reduced levels of ADH protein. Genetics 163:239-243.

Zhou, J., W. J. Liu, S. W. Peng, X. Y. Sun, and I. Frazer. 1999. Papillomavirus capsid protein expression level depends on the match between codon usage and tRNA availability. J. Virol. 73:4972-4982.

Pionecering articles on codon-optimization were:

Bennetzen, J., and B. Hall. 1982. Codon selection in yeast, J. Biol. Chem. 257:3026-3031.

Robinson, M., R. Lilley, S. Little, J. S. Emtage, G. Yarronton, P. Stephens, A. Millican, M. Eaton, and G. Humphreys. 1984. Codon usage can affect efficiency of translation of genes in *Escherichia coli*. Nucleic Acids Res. 12:6663-6671.

8. Potential applications

- Development of new generation live, attenuated OPV strains with enhanced genetic stabilities
- Development of codon-deoptimized seed strains for IPV and other inactivated vaccines (e.g., FMDV or influenza) production suitable for large-scale production in engineered host cells for IPV production, but capable of only inefficient replication in humans, thus creating a biological barrier to inadvertent infection of workers in a vaccine production facility.
- Opening a new avenue to develop new live, attenuated vaccines (e.g., for newly discovered agents such as the SARS coronavirus) or improve the genetic stabilities of existing vaccines for RNA and DNA viruses, and bacterial and protozoan pathogens.

Modulation of Poliovirus Replicative Fitness in HeLa Cells by Deoptimization of Codon Usage in the Capsid Region Cara Carthel Burns,* Jing Shaw, Ray Campagnoli, Jaume Jorba, Annalet Vincent, Jacqueline Quay, and Olen M. Kew Division of Viral and Rickettsial Diseases, National Center for Infectious Diseases, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, Georgia 30333 *Corresponding author. Mailing address: Respiratory and Enteric Viruses Branch, G-10, Division of Viral and Rickettsial Diseases, National Center for Infectious Diseases, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, 1600 Clifton Rd., N.E., Atlanta, GA 30333. Phone: (404) 639-1341. Fax: (404) 639-4401. E-mail: eburns@ede.gov. Running title: Codon deoptimization in poliovirus

1 Abstract

We replaced the original capsid region codons of the Sabin type 2 oral poliovaccine strain with synonymous codons less frequently used in poliovirus genomes. An unpreferred synonymous codon was used nearly exclusively to code for each of nine amino acids. Codon changes were introduced into four contiguous intervals spanning 97% of the capsid region. Replicative fitness in HcLa cells, measured by plaque size and virus yields in single-step growth experiments, was inversely proportional to the number of codon-replacement nucleotide substitutions. Virus yields varied over a ~65-fold range in response to the extent of codon deoptimization. In the capsid region of the most highly modified virus construct, the effective number of codons used (N_C) fell from 56.2 to 29.8, the number of CG dinucleotides rose from 97 to 302, and the G+C content increased from 48.4% to 56.4%. Replicative fitness of both modified and unmodified viruses increased with passage in HeLa cells. After 25 serial passages (~50 replication cycles), the relative fitness of the modified viruses remained well below that of the unmodified virus and most codon modifications were preserved. The increased replicative fitness of high-passage modified virus was associated with the elimination of several CG dinucleotides.

INTRODUCTION

2 3 4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

1

Codon usage bias, the use of synonymous codons at unequal frequencies, is ubiquitous among genetic systems (19, 20). The strength and direction of codon usage bias is related to genomie G + C content and the relative abundance of different isoaccepting tRNAs [reviewed in (1, 13, 38)]. Codon usage can affect the efficiency of gene expression. In Escherichia coli (19, 60), Saccharomyces cerevisiae (4, 20), Caenorhabditis elegans (13), Drosophila melanogaster (36), and Arabidopsis thaliana (8) the most highly expressed genes use codons matched to the most abundant tRNAs (2). By contrast, in humans and other vertebrates, codon usage bias is much more strongly correlated with the G + C content of the isochore where the gene is located (37, 56) than with the breadth or level of gene expression (13) or the number of tRNA genes (21, 23). Despite the weak correlation between codon usage and the levels of gene expression in mammalian cells (13, 56), mismatch between codon usage and tRNA abundance can sharply reduce the levels of gene expression. For example, translation of mRNA encoding the L1 and L2 capsid proteins of papillomavirus is restricted by the prevalence of unpreferred codons in the message (64). The translational limitation could be overcome in vivo by changing the codon composition of the L1 and L2 genes and in vitro by addition of charged tRNAs (64). Optimization of codon composition is frequently required for efficient expression of genes in heterologous host systems (3, 24, 51, 61). For example, the expression human immunodeficiency type 1 gp120 in mammalian cells (3) and Plasmodium falciparum surface antigens in *Pichia pastoris* (61) are enhanced by replacing the natural codons with preferred codons of the most highly expressed genes of the expression system. Conversely, engineered

codon deoptimization can dramatically decrease the efficiency of gene expression in E. coli (46),

25 S. cerevisiae (17), D. melanogaster (7), and mammalian cells (64).

1 Codon usage bias in human RNA viruses generally appears to be low, and differences in 2 codon usage are most strongly correlated with genomic G + C content (22), which range from ~35% in rotavirus (14) to ~70% in rubella virus (11). Codon usage in vertebrate genomic DNA 3 4 and most cukaryotic RNA viruses is also shaped by the suppression of CG dinucleotides (25). 5 Polioviruses and the closely related species C human enteroviruses have moderate (44% to 47%) G + C contents in their RNA genomes (5), apparently low codon usage bias (22), and low 6 7 abundance of CG dinucleotides (25, 55). 8 We have studied the effects of altered codon composition on the replicative fitness of 9 poliovirus type 2. Polioviruses are small (28 nm diameter), non-enveloped viruses whose single-10 stranded genome is enclosed in a capsid of 60 identical subunits arranged in icosahedral 11 symmetry. Their positive-stranded genomes (~7500 nt) can serve directly as a messenger RNA, 12 which is translated as a large (~250 kD) polyprotein from a single open reading frame (ORF). 13 The polyprotein is co-translationally processed in a proteolytic caseade catalyzed by virus-14 encoded proteases, producing at least 10 distinct final cleavage products. Polioviruses grow rapidly in a wide variety of cultured human and simian cells, yielding 10³ to 10⁴ infectious 15 16 particles per infected cell in ~ 8 hours. As with other RNA viruses, the poliovirus replicase lacks proofreading activity and consequently has a very high rate of base misincorporation [~10 4 base 17 18 substitution per base pair per replication (10, 12)]. Because poliovirus causes acute infection of 19 lymphoid tissue of the small intestine and oropharynx, and is normally spread by person-to-20 person transmission (53), poliovirus replication under natural conditions is probably nearly continuous. The poliovirus genome evolves at the exceptionally high rate of $\sim 10^{-2}$ nucleotide 21 22 substitutions per site per year during replication in humans (31, 62). Most of the substitutions 23 are transitions at synonymous third codon-positions (31, 62), and codon usage among

polioviruses (27, 55) and the closely related species C enteroviruses (5) is conserved.

2 Polioviruses exist as three stable serotypes, and for each serotype strains with reduced replicative

3 fitness (the "attenuated" Sabin oral poliovirus vaccine [OPV] strains) have been used throughout

4 the world as live virus vaccines (53).

In this study, we replaced the natural codons of the Sabin type 2 (Sabin 2) OPV strain (49, 55) with synonymous unpreferred codons in sequences encoding the capsid proteins. Virus plaque size and yield in cell culture decreased in proportion to the number of unpreferred codons incorporated into the capsid sequences. The altered codon composition was largely conserved during 25 serial passages in HeLa cells. Fitness for replication in HeLa cells of both the unmodified Sabin 2 and modified constructs increased with higher passage; however, the relative fitness of the modified constructs remained lower than that of the unmodified construct. These observations may be important to the development of improved attenuated RNA virus vaccines with well-defined levels of replicative fitness and enhanced genetic stabilities.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

3	Virus and cells. The Sabin Original + 2 (49) master seed of the Sabin type 2 oral
4	poliovaccine strain (P712 ch 2ab) was kindly provided by R. Mauler of Behringwerke AG
5	(Marburg, Germany). Virus was grown at 35°C in suspension cultures (48) of S3 HeLa cells
6	(human cervical carcinoma cells; ATCC CCL- 2.2) or in monolayer cultures of HeLa (ATCC
7	CCL-2), and RD (human rhabdomyosarcoma cells; ATCC CCL-136) cells.
8	Preparation of infectious Sabin 2 clones. Poliovirus RNA was extracted from 250 μl ο
9	cell culture lysate (from ~75,000 infected cells) by using TRIZOL LS reagent (Life
10	Technologies, Rockville, Md.) and further purified on CENTRI-SEP columns (Princeton
11	Separations, Adelphia, N.J.). Full-length cDNA was reversed transcribed (42°C for 2h) from ~1
12	μg of viral RNA in a 20 μl reaction containing 500 μM dNTP (Roche Applied Science,
13	Indianapolis, Ind.), 200 U Superscript II Reverse Transcriptase (Life Technologies), 40 U
14	RNase-inhibitor (Roche), 10 mM dithiothreitol, and 500 ng primer S2-7439A-B
15	[CCTAAGC(T)30CCCCGAATTAAAGAAAAATT TACCCCTACA] (9) in Superscript II
16	buffer. After reverse transcription, 2 U RNase H (Roche) was added and incubated at 37°C for
17	40 min. Long PCR amplification of viral cDNA was performed using TaqPlus Precision
18	(Stratagene, La Jolla, Calif.) and AmpliWax PCR Gem 100 beads (Applied Biosystems, Foster
19	City, Calif.) for "hot start" PCR in thin-walled tubes. The bottom mix (50 μl) contained 200 μM
20	each dNTP (Roche) and 250 ng each of primers S2-7439A-B and S2-1S-C
21	(GTAGTCGACTAATACGACTCACTATAGGTTAAAACAGCTCTGGGGTTG) in TaqPlus
22	Precision buffer. A wax bead was added to each tube, and samples were heated at 75°C for 4
23	min and cooled to room temperature. The top mix (50 μ l) contained 2 μ l of the cDNA and 10 U

- 1 TaqPlus Precision in TaqPlus Precision buffer. The samples were incubated in a thermal cycler
- 2 at 94°C for 1 min and then amplified by 30 PCR cycles (94°C for 30 s, 60°C for 30 s, and 72°C
- for 8 min), followed by a final 94°C for 1 min and final extension of 72°C for 20 min.
- 4 PCR products were purified using QIAquick PCR purification kit (Qiagen, Valencia,
- 5 Calif.) and sequentially digested for 2 h at 37°C with restriction enzymes Sal I and Hind III prior
- 6 to gel purification. PCR products were ligated to pUC19 plasmids following standard methods
- 7 (50) and ligated plasmids were transformed into XL-10 Gold supercompetent E. coli cells
- 8 (Stratagene) according to the manufacturer's instructions. Colonies were screened for
- 9 recombinant plasmids on X-gal indicator plates (50) and 6 white colonies were transferred to 1.5
- 10 ml Luria-Bertani broth containing 50 μg/ml ampicillin (LB/amp) (Roche). Plasmids were
- purified using QIAprep Spin Miniprep columns and sequences of the inserts were determined by
- cycle sequencing using an automated DNA sequencer (Applied Biosystems, Foster City, Calif.)
- 13 (31). The full-length viral insert was sequenced in both orientations using overlapping sense and
- antisense primers spaced ~500 nt apart. Selected clones were grown in 50 ml LB/amp, and
- recombinant plasmids were purified using the QIAfilter Plasmid Maxi kit.
- Virus Preparation. Plasmids were linearized with Hind III and gel-purified prior to
- 17 RNA transcription from 1 µg of plasmid DNA using the Megascript T7 In Vitro Transcription kit
- 18 (Ambion, Austin, Tex.). RNA yields were estimated using DNA Dipsticks (Invitrogen,
- 19 Carlsbad, Calif.) and RNA chain length was analyzed by electrophoresis on 1% formaldchyde
- 20 gels prior to transfection. RD cells were transfected with transcripts of viral RNA by using Tfx-
- 21 20 (Promega, Madison, Wis.). Briefly, semi-confluent RD cells in 12-well cell culture plates
- 22 were inoculated with 500 μl MEM (MEM incomplete) (Life Technologies) containing 0.1 μg
- 23 viral RNA transcript and 0.45 µl Tfx-20 Reagent. Plates were incubated for 1 h at 35°C prior to

1 addition of 1.5 ml MEM complete [MEM incomplete supplemented with 100 U penicillin and 2 100 µg streptomyein, 2 mM L-glutamine, 0.075% NaIICO₃, 10 µM HEPES (pH 7.5)] (Life 3 Technologies) containing 3% fetal calf serum (FCS; HyClone, Logan, Ut.). Negative controls 4 were performed using RNA transcribed from pBluescriptII SK+ (Stratagene) containing a viral 5 insert truncated at base 7200 by digestion with BamHI and transcribed in a reverse orientation 6 from a T3 promoter. Complete CPE was observed after incubation at 35°C for 18-20 h at which 7 point 400 µl from the transfected wells were transferred to a confluent RD cell monolayer in 75 8 cin² flasks containing MEM complete. Complete CPE was observed after 24 h in the second 9 passage, and virus was liberated from the infected cells by three freeze-thaw cycles and 10 clarification by centrifugation for 15 min at $15,000 \times g$. Control wells were passaged once and 11 monitored for 72 h post-transfection. The sequences of all virus stocks were verified by RT-PCR 12 amplification of two large overlapping fragments and subsequent sequence analysis of the PCR 13 product. 14 Site-Directed Mutagenesis. Single-base substitutions were introduced by using the 15 QuikChange Site-Directed Mutagenesis Kit (Stratagene) following to the manufacturers' 16 protocols. Briefly, two complementary primers containing the desired mutation were designed 17 for PCR amplification of the plasmid containing the Sabin 2 insert. Amplification was 18 performed using Pfu Turbo DNA polymerase on 5 ng of template DNA for 15 cycles at 95°C for 19 30 s, 50°C for 1 min, and 68°C for 23 min. PCR products were digested for 1 h at 37°C with 10 20 U of Dpn I prior to transformation in XL-1 Blue Supercompetent cells. Colonies were grown 21 and screened by sequencing as described above. 22 Assembly PCR. Multiple base substitutions were introduced by assembly PCR (52). 23 Primers were designed to span the region of interest with complementary 40-mers overlapping

- by 10 nt on each end. A first round of assembly (30 PCR cycles of 94°C for 45 s, 52°C for 45 s,
- 2 and 72°C for 45 s) was performed with a 20 μl reaction mixture containing Taq Plus Precision
- 3 buffer, 10 U Taq Plus Precision, 5 pmoles of each primer, and 200 μM dNTP. A second round
- 4 of assembly (25 PCR cycles of 94°C for 45 s, 50°C for 45 s, and 72°C for 2 min) was performed
- 5 using the outermost sense and antisense primers in a 100 μl reaction mixture in Taq Plus
- 6 Precision buffer containing 2 μl of product from the first assembly round, 10 U Taq Plus
- 7 Precision, 200 ng of each primer, and 400 μM dNTP. PCR products were column purified prior
- 8 to digestion, ligation, and transformation into XL-10 gold supercompetent cells. Clones were
- 9 grown and sereened by sequencing of insert as described.

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

- Plaque Assay. Plaque assays were performed by a modification of previously described methods (62). Briefly, confluent HeLa cell monolayers in 100 cm² cell culture dishes were washed, inoculated with virus in MEM incomplete, and incubated at room temperature for 30 min prior to the addition of 0.45% SeaKem LE Agarose (BioWhittaker Molecular, Rockland, Mc.) in MEM complete containing 2% FCS. Plates were incubated for 60 h at 35°C, fixed with 0.4% formaldehyde and stained with 0.1% gentian violet. Plaque size was quantified by scanning plates on a FOTO/Analyst Archiver system (Fotodyne, Hartland, Wis.) and subsequent image analysis using Scion Image for Windows (Scion Corp., Frederick, Md.).
- Single-step growth curves. S3 HeLa suspension cells (1 × 10⁷) were infected at a multiplicity of infection (moi) of 5 PFU/cell with stirring for 30 min at 35°C. After 30 min, cells were sedimented by low-speed centrifugation and resuspended in 2.5 ml warm complete media SMEM containing glutamine, 5% FCS, penicillin-streptomycin, and 25mM HEPES (pH 7.5). Incubation continued at 35°C in a water bath with orbital shaking at 300 rpm. Samples were

1 withdrawn at 2-hour intervals from 0 to 14 hours postinfection, and titered by plaque assay at 2 35°C. 3 Construction of recombinant clones. Our Sabin 2 infectious clone, S2R9 (ABCD) 4 construct), differed from the published sequence of a reference Sabin 2 strain (45) at 4 5 synonymous third-codon positions: G₂₆₁₆ (in VP1 region; A replaced to introduce an Eagl site) T_{3303} (in VP1 region; A replaced to introduce a XhoI site), T_{4290} (in 2C region), A_{5640} (in 3C^{pro} 6 7 region). This modified construct was used as our reference Sabin 2 strain. Recombinant clones 8 having different combinations of blocks of replacement codons were constructed using standard 9 methods (28). 10 RNA secondary structure analysis. Prediction of the secondary structure of the original 11 and codon-deoptimized RNA templates was performed using the MFOLD program (34). 12 In vitro translation. RNA transcribed from recombinant plasmids was translated in 13 vitro in rabbit reticulocytes lysates (Promega, Madison, Wis.) supplemented with HeLa cell 14 extract. 15 Serial passage of recombinant virus in HeLa cells. Poliovirus constructs S2R9, 16 S2R19, and S2R23 were scrially passaged in HeLa cell monolayers in T75 flasks at 35°C for 36 17 h, at an input moi ranging from 0.1 PFU/cell to 0.4 PFU/cell.

2

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

RESULTS

3 Codon usage in policyirus. Mononucleotide and dinucleotides frequencies, and codon 4 usage were analyzed in the original reports of poliovirus genomic sequences (27, 43, 47, 55). 5 The mono-, di-, and trinucleotide frequency patterns are similar for the three Sabin strains (55) 6 and appear to be generally conserved across poliovirus genotypes (18, 26, 29, 30, 33, 62) and 7 human enterovirus species C scrotypes (5). As with other enteroviruses, the component bases in the Sabin 2 ORF are present in approximately equal proportions [24.0% U, 22.9% C, 29.9% A, and 23.1% G (45, 55)], thus permitting a low bias in codon usage (38). Indeed, all codons are used in poliovirus ORFs (55), and the overall degree of codon usage bias is low (22). One measure of codon usage bias is the number of effective codons (N_C) , which can vary from 20 (only one codon used for each amino acid) to 61 (all codons used randomly) (59). The N_C values for Sabin 2 are 56.0 for the capsid region and 54.6 for the complete ORF. As with the genomes of vertebrates and nearly all RNA viruses (25), the dinucleotide CG is suppressed in the Sabin 2 genome (55), and the observed pattern of codon usage reflects this CG suppression (Table 1). Strategy for codon replacement. Despite the low overall bias in codon usage in Sabin 2, some synonymous codons are used at much lower frequencies than others ('fable 1). To examine codon usage in Sahin 2, we replaced the preferred codons for each of nine amino acids with a synonymous unpreferred codon (Table 1). The codon replacements were introduced only within the capsid sequences, because those sequences uniquely identify a poliovirus or enterovirus scrotype (5, 16, 30, 62), as both noncapsid and 5'-UTR region sequences are exchanged out by recombination with other species C enteroviruses during poliovirus circulation (5, 16, 30, 62). Because codon usage bias was very low for most two-fold degenerate codons

1 (except codons for His and Tyr), we replaced only six-fold, four-fold, and three-fold degenerate 2 codons. Synonymous codons for nine amino acids were replaced by a single unpreferred codon: 3 CUU for Leu, AGC for Ser, CGG for Arg, CCG for Pro, GUC for Val, GCG for Ala, GGU for 4 Gly, and AUC for Ile (Table 1). Whenever possible, we chose codons with G or C at degenerate 5 positions, in order to increase the G + C content of the modified viral genomes. 6 Codon replacements were introduced into a full-length infectious eDNA clone derived 7 from Sabin 2 (Fig. 1). The recombinant insert differed in sequence from the reference Sabin 2 8 strain (41, 45) at two synonymous third-position sites (ACA₂₆₁₆ \rightarrow ACG and CCA₃₃₀₃ \rightarrow CCT) 9 modified to introduce unique Eagl and Xhol restriction sites. Replacement codons were 10 introduced into S2R9 within an interval (nt 748 to 3303) spanning all but the last 27 codons of 11 the capsid region. The capsid interval was divided into four mutagenesis cassettes: A (nt 657 to 12 1317; 661 bp), B (nt 1318 to 2102; 785 bp), C (nt 2103 to 2615; 513 bp), and D (nt 2616 to 13 3302; 687 bp) (Fig. 1). Mutagenesis cassette A, bounded by restriction sites BstZ17I and AvrII, 14 includes the last 91 bp of the 5'-untranslated region (5'-UTR), but no 5'-UTR sequences were 15 modified in cassette A. Within each cassette, synonymous codons for the nine amino acids were 16 comprehensively replaced except at positions where replacement would have generated an 17 unwanted restriction site. Unmodified cassettes were identified by uppercase italic letters; the 18 corresponding cassettes with modified codons were identified by lowercase italic letters. Thus, 19 the reference Sabin 2 clone, S2R9, was identified as ABCD, and the fully modified construct 20 (clone S2R23), was identified as abcd (Fig. 1). 21 The modifications dramatically altered the mono-, di-, and trinucleotide (codon) 22 frequencies in the capsid region (Tables 1 and 2). In the fully modified construct, abcd, nearly

balf (427/879; 48.6%) of the capsid region codons were replaced, and a total of 544 substitutions

- 1 (90 first codon position, 44 second position, and 410 third position) were introduced into the
- 2 2555 mutagenized capsid region nucleotides (supplementary table). Compared with ABCD, the
- 3 N_C values in the capsid region of *abcd* fell from 56.2 to 29.8, the number of CG dinucleotides
- 4 rose from 97 to 302, and the $\%G \pm C$ increased from 48.4% to 56.4% (Table 2). These changes
- 5 were nearly uniformly distributed over the mutagenized capsid region (Fig. 1; Table 2).

- Growth properties of codon-replacement constructs. The growth properties of the virus constructs (Fig. 2) in cultured cells at 35°C were measured by plaque assays on HeLa cells (Fig. 3) and single-step growth experiments in HeLa cells (Fig. 4).
 - (i) Plaque assays. Describe experiment: Virus from in vitro transcripts transfected into HeLa cells, titered, and used to infect HeLa cells, plaque assays on HeLa cells (35°C 60 h). An approximately linear inverse relationship was observed between mean plaque area in HeLa cells and the number of nucleotide changes in the capsid region (Fig. 3). Similar inverse linear relationships were observed when the abscissa was rescaled to the number of replacement codons or to the number of CG dinucleotides (supplementary material). There was no strong polarity to the effects of codon replacement within the capsid region, as introduction of replacement codons into any combination of the four cassettes reduced plaque areas approximately in proportion to the total number of replacement codons. However, replacement of codons into VP1 (cassette D) appeared to have slightly stronger effects than replacement elsewhere (Fig. 3). Codon replacement in three or four cassettes generally conferred a minute-plaque phenotype (mean plaque area <25% that of the unmutagenized *ABCD* prototype), and the mean areas of the observed plaques of the *abcd* construct were ~9% of the *ABCD* prototype (Fig. 3). An exception was the *abcD* construct, which had a greater mean plaque area (~38% that of

- 1 the ABCD prototype) than the Abcd, aBcd, and abCd constructs, underscoring the stronger
- 2 influence upon plaque size of codon replacement within VP1.
- 3 Measurement of plaque areas and total plaque number became increasingly difficult as
- 4 plaque size decreased. The diameters of poliovirus plaques are typically heterogeneous, and this
- 5 heterogeneity was observed with the plaques of all constructs. Precise measurement was most
- 6 difficult with the smallest of the minute plaques, as was discriminating very minute plaques from
- 7 other small defects in the cell monolayers. Extended incubation of plaque cultures to 72 h
- 8 increased plaque diameters but did not markedly increase the plaque counts. Virus titers of all
- 9 constructs were also determined by limit dilution infectivity assays in HEp-2(C) cells, yielding
- 10 titers in good agreement with those obtained by plaque assay (data not shown).
- 11 (ii) Single-step growth experiments. A plaque is the result of several cycles of
- replication, which effectively amplifies any difference in replication rate. To examine the
- relationship between plaque size and virus yield, single-step growth experiments (input moi: 5
- 14 PFU/cell) were performed in HeLa cells at 35°C and the burst sizes were determined by plaque
- assay. Mean virus yields from the single-step growth experiments generally decreased as the
- number of replacement codons increased (Fig. 4). Virus yields were highest (~200 PFU/cell) for
- the ABCD prototype and constructs ABcD and aBCD. Yields were 4- to 8-fold lower with
- 18 constructs ABCd, abCD, and ABcd, 12- to 24-fold lower with constructs abcD and aBcd, 30- to
- 19 45-fold lower with constructs *Abcd* and *abCd*, and ~65-fold lower with construct *abcd*.
- 20 Maximum plaque yields were obtained at 10–12 h for all constructs (Fig. 4).
- 21 Physiological properties of codon-replacement constructs. Table: particle yields,
- 22 particle/PFU ratios; Fig.: Intracellular viral proteins. Work in progress.
- 23 In vitro translation. Fig. Work in progress...

Predicted RNA secondary structures of codon-replacement construct genomes. M-

FOLD analysis (34, 39, 58). Work in progress.

Stability of the mutant phenotypes. We examined the stability of the plaque and single-step growth yield phenotypes during serial passage in HeLa cells. Three constructs were studied: *ABCD* (unmodified prototype), *ABCd* (modified VP1 region), and *abcd* (modified P1/capsid region). Each virus was passaged 25 times (35°C for 36 h) in HeLa monolayers with the input moi varying from 0.1 to 0.4 PFU/cell; each passage represented at least two rounds of replication. At every fifth passage, virus plaque yields, plaque areas, and the genomic sequences of the bulk virus populations were determined, and the moi was readjusted to ~0.1 PFU/cell.

All three constructs evolved during serial passage, as measured by increasing plaque size, increasing virus yield, and changing genomic sequences (Table 3; Fig. 5). Evolution of the ABCD prototype was the least complex. Plaque areas increased \sim 6-fold from passage 0 to passage 15, and this was accompanied by nucleotide substitutions at 6 sites. By contrast, virus yields increased 2.5-fold over the 6 passage intervals. A $C_{1439} \rightarrow T$ substitution was fixed by passage 5, and the five other substitutions were fixed by passage 20. Mixed bases were found at passage 5 ($C_{2609} > T$), passage 10 ($C_{3424} > T$; $C_{3586} > A$; $C_{550} > A$) and passage 15 ($C_{5630} > T$). We found no evidence of back mutation or serial substitutions at a site. All substitutions mapped to the coding region, and 2 of 6 (33%) mapped to the capsid region, which represents 35.4% of the genome. In distinct contrast to the pattern of poliovirus evolution in humans, where the large majority of base substitutions generate synonymous codons (31), all six of the observed base substitutions (4 at the second codon position and 2 at the first codon position) generated amino acid replacements (Table 3). None of the substitutions involved loss of a CG dinucleotide.

1 Evolution of the codon-replacement constructs was much more complex and dynamic. In 2 construct ABCd, 4 of the 8 (50%) variable positions mapped to VP1 (12.1% of genome), and 3 of 3 these 4 mapped within the replacement-codon d interval (9.2% of genome) (Table 3). 4 Substitutions at half of the positions involved the apparent loss of CG dinucleotides (3.7% of 5 total genome), although in all instances the loss was incomplete. One d interval substitution 6 $(G_{3120} \rightarrow \Lambda)$ eliminating a CG dinucleotide represented a back mutation to the original 7 synonymous codon. A second d interval substitution ($G_{2780} \rightarrow A$) reduced the frequency of a CG 8 dinucleotide by HcLa passage 10, but the CG pair was largely restored by HeLa passage 25. Another substitution ($C_{3377} \rightarrow T$), which resulted in the partial loss of a CG dinucleotide, mapped 9 10 just downstream from the d interval. Two adjacent substitutions, mapping to positions 3808 and 11 3809 in 2A, resulted in a complex pattern of substitution involving first and second positions of 12 the same codon, which may have generated a CGT codon as an intermediate. The ABCd 13 construct resembled the ABCD prototype in that substitutions in 6 of the 8 generated amino acid 14 replacements. By contrast, the ABCd construct differed markedly from the ABCD prototype 15 because the dynamics of substitution had apparently not stabilized by passage 25, and mixed 16 bases were found at all 8 positions of variability (Table 3). The active sequence evolution was 17 accompanied by steadily increasing plaque areas over a ~6-fold range, while virus yields 18 fluctuated over a narrow (~2-fold) range (Fig. 5). 19 Evolution of the abcd construct was the most dynamic, with 13 sites of variability. Most 20 (11/13; 84.6%) of the variable sites mapped to the capsid region, all within the codon-21 replacement interval, 8 within VP1 and 3 within VP2 (Table 3). As with the other constructs, 22 most (8/13; 61.5%) of the substitutions encoded amino acid replacements. Substitutions at 6 23 sites involved partial, transient, or complete loss of CG dinucleotides. As in the ABCd construct,

a G₃₁₂₀→ A substitution eliminated a CG dinucleotide and restored the original Sabin 2 base.

Interestingly, this same reversion was observed in 8 other independent passages of the *abcd*construct (data not shown). The two variable sites outside of the capsid region (one in 2A, the

other in 2C) stabilized with new substitutions by HeLa passage 20, whereas 8 of the 11 variable

sites within the capsid region still had mixed bases at passage 25. Apart from the site of

reversion at position 3120, all other variable sites differed between the ABCD, ABCd, and abcd

constructs. No net changes were observed at site A₄₈₁ (in the 5'-UTR), and U₂₉₀₉ (in the VP1

region), known to be strongly selected against when Sabin 2 replicates in the human intestine

(32, 35, 62, 63).

Most (9 of 13) of the capsid amino acid replacements mapped within or near surface determinants forming neutralizing antigenic sites. For example, four replacements mapped to site 1, four to site 2, and one to site 4 (Table 3). Although surface determinants are generally the most variable (55), amino acid replacements also occurred in naturally variable non-surface residues in VP1 (Lys>Glu) and 2A^{pro} (Ser>Arg). Most of the synonymous mutations mapped to conserved amino acid positions. However, several of the amino acid replacements, including 5 of the 6 in the *ABCD* construct, were substitutions to non-consensus residues (Table 3). Plaque areas increased ~15-fold from passage 0 to passage 15, and virus yields increased ~4-fold between passages 5 and 10 (Fig. 5).

DISCUSSION

Although the Sabin 2 OPV strain has a low codon usage bias, its replicative fitness in cell culture could be sharply reduced by replacement of preferred codons in the capsid region with synonymous unpreferred codons. The reduction in fitness, as measured by plaque area, was approximately proportional to the length of the interval containing replacement codons. Plaque areas were reduced by ~90% and virus burst yields by ~98% in the *abcd* construct, in which the replacement interval spanned nearly the entire capsid region. The fitness declines in the replacement codon constructs are not attributable to amino acid substitutions because all constructs encoded the same reference Sabin 2 polyprotein sequence.

The relative contributions of individual codon replacements, or of the nine different categories of codon replacement, are presently unknown. Only one substitution, $G_{3120} \rightarrow A$, a direct back mutation to the original sequence, was shared between derivatives of the *ABCd* and *abcd* constructs after serial passage. The 19 other independent substitutions found between the *ABCd* and *abcd* high-passage derivatives were associated with 12 different codon triplets. Codon replacement in VP1 appeared to have greater relative effects on replicative fitness than replacements in other capsid intervals, an observation confirmed in similar experiments with the wild poliovirus type 2 prototype strain, MEF-1 (R. Campagnoli, unpublished results), and reinforced by the finding that 8 of the 13 sites that varied upon serial passage of the *abcd* construct mapped to VP1.

Multiple synonymous capsid codon replacements appear to be necessary for substantial reductions in poliovirus fitness. In our initial experiments, replacement of 3 to 14 Arg codons in

1 VP1 (0.3% to 1.6% of capsid codons) with CGG [among the least preferred codons in poliovirus 2 (55)] did not result in any apparent reduction in plaque areas. The requirement for multiple 3 codon replacements for impairment of gene expression is consistent with the results of codon 4 replacements in the phosphoglycerate kinase gene of yeast (17) and in the L1 and L2 capsid 5 protein genes of bovine papillomavirus (64). By contrast, introduction of 1, 6, and 10 strongly 6 unpreferred CUA-Leu codons into the 5'-region of the alcohol dehydrogenase gene of 7 *Drosophila* resulted in significant reductions in enzyme activity (7). 8 Although fitness of the ABCd and abcd constructs increased during serial passage in 9 HeLa cells, the virus yields of the ABCd and abcd derivatives were still below that of the 10 unmodified ABCD construct. However, the selection experiments were complicated by the 11 sequence and fitness evolution of the reference ABCD construct, along with the ABCd and abcd 12 constructs, during passage in HeLa cells. It is known that Sabin 2 accumulates mutations during 13 propagation in cell culture, but the substitutions observed here are distinct from those previously 14 described (54). Perhaps more significantly, the substitutions accumulating in the ABCd and abcd 15 derivatives during cell culture passage were distinct from those frequently selected during

sequence and fitness evolution of the reference ABCD construct, along with the ABCd and abcd constructs, during passage in HeLa cells. It is known that Sabin 2 accumulates mutations during propagation in cell culture, but the substitutions observed here are distinct from those previously described (54). Perhaps more significantly, the substitutions accumulating in the ABCd and abcd derivatives during cell culture passage were distinct from those frequently selected during replication of the Sabin 2 strain in the human intestine, which is primarily associated with changes at two positions ($G_{481} \rightarrow A$ in the 5'-UTR and $Ilc_{143} \rightarrow Thr$ in VP1) (41, 44, 63). It appears likely that multiple substitutions contribute to the observed phenotypes of the codon-deoptimized constructs, and that full reversion to increased replicative fitness is a multistep process involving changes at multiple sites whose individual selection coefficients may be small (7).

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

A combination of mechanisms may contribute to the observed reduction in fitness of the codon-deoptimized constructs. The depletion of the tRNA pools may result in ribosomal pausing

- 1 at unpreferred codons, which may have several different physiological effects including
- 2 increased costs of translational proofreading (6), amino acid misincorporation (40), frameshifting
- 3 (15), premature polypeptide chain termination (40), degradation of the RNA template (17), and
- 4 possible disruption of the closely synchronized co-translational proteolytic processing of the
- 5 poliovirus polyprotein (42).

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

- The biological basis for CG suppression in RNA viruses is poorly understood (25).
- 7 However, upon codon deoptimization, CG shifted from the least abundant dinucleotide in ABCD
- 8 [181] to the most abundant in *abcd* [386]. In at least six mutational events during serial passage
- 9 of the ABCd and abcd constructs, selection against CG dinucleotides was apparently sufficiently
- strong to overcome the general tendency for amino acid conservation in the poliovirus capsid,
- although most of the changes mapped in or near variable antigenic sites. The presence of
- 12 additional CG dinucleotides was so destabilizing that it led to a broader distribution of
- mutational variants within the populations of ABCd and abcd derivatives.

It may be possible to further deoptimize the Sabin 2 capsid sequences. Additional [c.g., AUA (Ile), AAA (Lys), and CAU (His)] and redesigned [e.g., UCG (Scr)] codon substitutions, better matched to the least abundant tRNA genes in the human genome (21), may further impair translational efficiency and reduce replicative fitness. Additional CG dinucleotides may be incorporated into the ORF by uniform replacement of degenerate third-position bases with C when the first base of the next codon is G. Replacement of codons specifying conserved amino acids may further stabilize the reduced fitness phenotype, as only synonymous mutations are most likely to confer increased fitness. Although additional capsid substitutions may have measurable effects, we do not anticipate that the additional fitness losses to be as large as those

already observed. Biological effects may be more dramatic if codon deoptimization is extended

1 to the noncapsid region, representing ~54% of the poliovirus ORF. However, comprehensive 2 deoptimization of the entire poliovirus ORF may reduce fitness below the threshold of viability. 3 Modulation of RNA virus replicative fitness by codon deoptimization may have possible 4 application for producing RNA viruses with stabilized phenotypes of reduced replicative fitness. 5 If the observed fitness reductions in the codon-deoptimized constructs are the cumulative effects 6 of many individual substitutions, full phenotypic reversion may require numerous mutational 7 steps occurring over many replication cycles. Such constructs would likely be more stable than 8 most RNA virus point mutants (57), and might have potential application to the genetic

stabilization of live, attenuated RNA virus vaccines.

l	
2	
3	ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS
4	
5	We thank many members of the Molecular Virology and Enterovirus Laboratories.
6	
7	

- 3 1. **Akashi, H.** 2001. Gene expression and molecular evolution. Curr. Opin, Genet. Dev. 11:660-666.
- 5 2. **Akashi, H., and A. Eyre-Walker.** 1998. Translational selection and molecular evolution. Curr. Opin. Genct. Dev. **8:**688-693.
- André, S., B. Seed, J. Eberle, W. Schraut, A. Bültmann, and J. Haas. 1998. Increased immune response elicited by DNA vaccination with a synthetic gp120 sequence with optimized codon usage. J. Virol. 72:1497-1503.
- 4. Bennetzen, J., and B. Hall. 1982. Codon selection in yeast. J. Biol. Chem. 257:3026 3031.
- Brown, B. A., M. S. Oberste, K. Maher, and M. Pallansch. 2003. Complete genomic sequencing shows that polioviruses and members of human enterovirus species C are closely related in the non-capsid coding region. J. Virol. 77:8973-8984.
- Bulmer, M. 1991. The selection-mutation-drift theory of synonymous codon usage. Genetics 129:897-907.
- 7. **Carlini, D. B., and W. Stephan.** 2003. In vivo introduction of unpreferred synonymous codons into the Drosophila Adh gene results in reduced levels of ADH protein. Genetics **163:**239-243.
- 20 8. Chiapello, H., F. Lisacek, M. Caboche, and A. Henaut. 1998. Codon usage and gene function are related in sequences of Arabidopsis thaliana. Gene. 209:GC1-GC38.
- Cbumakov, K. M. 1996. PCR engineering of viral quasispecies: a new method to
 preserve and manipulate genetic diversity of RNA virus populations. J. Virol. 70:7331 7334.
- Domingo, E., E. Baranowski, C. Escarmís, F. Sobrino, and J. J. Holland. 2002. Error frequencies of picornavirus RNA polymerases: evolutionary implications for virus populations, p. 285-298. *In* B. L. Semler and E. Wimmer (ed.), Molecular Biology of Picornaviruses. ASM Press, Washington, D.C.
- Dominguez, G., C. Y. Wang, and T. K. Frey. 1990. Sequence of the genome RNA of rubella virus: evidence for genetic rearrangement during togavirus evolution. Virology 177:225-38.
- Drake, J. W., and J. J. Holland. 1999. Mutation rates among RNA viruses. Proc. Natl.
 Acad. Sci. USA 96:13910-13913.
- 34 13. Duret, L. 2002. Evolution of synonymous codon usage in metazoans. Curr. Opin. Genet.
 35 Dev. 12:640-649.
- 36 14. Estes, M. K. 2001. Rotaviruses and their replication, p. 1747-1785. In D. M. Knipe, P.
 37 M. Howley, D. E. Griffin, R. A. Lamb, M. A. Martin, B. Roizman, and S. E. Straus (ed.),
 38 Fields Virology, fourth ed. Lippincott Williams & Wilkins, Philadelphia.
- Gallant, J., P. Bonthuis, and D. Lindsley. 2003. Evidence that the bypassing rihosome travels through the coding gap. Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 100:13430-13435.
- 41 16. Georgescu, M. M., F. Delpeyroux, and R. Crainic. 1995. Tripartite genome
- organization of a natural type 2 vaccine/nonvaccine recombinant poliovirus. J. Gen. Virol. **76:**2343-2348.

- 1 17. Hockema, A., R. A. Kastelein, M. Vasser, and H. A. de Boer. 1987. Codon
- replacement in the *PGK1* gene of *Saccharomyces cerevisiae*: experimental approach to study the role of biased codon usage in gene expression, Mol. Cell Biol. 7:2914-2924.
- 4 18. Hughes, P. J., D. M. Evans, P. D. Minor, G. C. Schild, J. W. Almond, and G.
- 5 Stanway. 1986. The nucleotide sequence of a type 3 poliovirus isolated during a recent outbreak of poliomyelitis in Finland. J. Gen. Virol. 67:2093-2102.
- 7 19. **Ikemura, T.** 1981. Correlation between the abundance of *Escherichia coli* transfer RNAs and the occurrence of the respective codons in its protein genes. J. Mol. Biol. **146:1-21**.
- Ikemura, T. 1982. Correlation between the abundance of yeast transfer RNAs and the occurrence of the respective codons in protein genes. Differences in synonymous codon choice patterns of yeast and *Escherichia coli* with reference to the abundance of isoaccepting transfer RNAs. J. Mol. Biol. 158:573-597.
- 13 21. International Human Genome Sequencing Consortium. 2001. Initial sequencing and analysis of the human genome. Nature 409:860-921.
- Jenkins, G. M., and E. C. Holmes. 2003. The extent of codon usage bias in human RNA viruses and its evolutionary origin. Virus Res. 92:1-7.
- 17 23. **Kanaya, S., Y. Yamada, M. Kinouchi, Y. Kudo, and T. Ikemura.** 2001. Codon usage and tRNA genes in eukaryotes: correlation of codon usage diversity with translation efficiency and with CG-dinucleotide usage as assessed by multivariate analysis. J. Mol. Evol. **53**:290-298.
- 24. Kane, J. F. 1995. Effects of rare codon clusters on high-level expression of heterologous proteins in Escherichia coli. Current Opinion in Biotechnology 6:494-500.
- 23 25. **Karlin, S., W. Doerfler, and L. R. Cardon.** 1994. Why is CpG suppressed in the genomes of virtually all small eukaryotic viruses but not in those of large cukaryotic viruses? J. Virol. **68**:2889-2897.
- 26. Kew, O. M., V. Morris-Glasgow, M. Landaverde, C. Burns, J. Shaw, Z. Garib, J.
 27. André, E. Blackman, C. J. Freeman, J. Jorba, R. Sutter, G. Tambini, L. Venczel, C.
 28. Pedreira, F. Laender, H. Shimizu, T. Yoneyama, T. Miyamura, H. van der Avoort,
 29. M. S. Oberste, D. Kilpatrick, S. Cochi, M. Pallansch, and C. de Quadros. 2002.
 30. Outbreak of poliomyelitis in Hispaniola associated with circulating type 1 vaccine 31. derived poliovirus. Science 296:356-359.
- Kitamura, N., B. L. Semler, P. G. Rothberg, G. R. Larsen, C. J. Adler, A. J. Dorner,
 E. Emini, R. Hanecak, J. J. Lee, S. van der Werf, C. W. Anderson, and E. Wimmer.
 1981. Primary structrure, gene organization and polypeptide expression of poliovirus
 RNA. Nature 291:547-553.
- 36 28. Kohara, M., T. Omata, T. Kameda, B. L. Semler, H. Itoh, E. Wimmer, and A.
 37 Nomoto. 1985. In vitro phenotypic markers of a poliovirus recombinant constructed from infectious cDNA clones of the neurovirulent Mahoney strain and the attenuated Sabin 1 strain. J. Virol. 53:786-792.
- 40 29. La Monica, N., C. Meriam, and V. R. Racaniello. 1986. Mapping of sequences required for mouse neurovirulence of poliovirus type 2 Lansing. J. Virol. 57:515-525.
- 42 30. Liu, H.-M., D.-P. Zheng, L.-B. Zhang, M. S. Oberste, O. M. Kew, and M. A. Pallansch. 2003. Serial recombination during circulation of type 1 wild-vaccine recombinant polioviruses in China. J. Virol. 77:10994-11005.

- 1 31. Liu, H.-M., D.-P. Zheng, L.-B. Zhang, M. S. Oberste, M. A. Pallansch, and O. M.
- Kew. 2000. Molecular evolution of a type 1 wild-vaccine poliovirus recombinant during widespread circulation in China, J. Virol. 74:11153-11161.
- 4 32. Macadam, A. J., S. R. Pollard, G. Ferguson, R. Skuce, D. Wood, J. W. Almond, and P. D. Minor. 1993. Genetic basis of attenuation of the Sabin type 2 vaccine strain of
- 6 poliovirus in primates. Virology **192:18-26**.
- 7 33. Martín, J., G. L. Ferguson, D. J. Wood, and P. D. Minor. 2000. The vaccine origin of the 1968 epidemic of type 3 poliomyelitis in Poland. Virology 278:42-49.
- Mathews, D. H., J. Sabina, M. Zuker, and D. H. Turner. 1999. Expanded sequence dependence of thermodynamic parameters improves prediction of RNA secondary structure. J. Mol. Biol. 288:911-940.
- 12 35. Minor, P. D., and G. Dunn. 1988. The effect of sequences in the 5' non-coding region on the replication of polioviruses in the human gut. J. Gen. Virol. 69:1091-1096.
- 14 36. **Moriyama, E. N., and J. Powell.** 1997. Codon usage bias and tRNA abundance in *Drosophila*. J. Mol. Evol. **45**:514-523.
- 16 37. Musto, H., S. Cruvellier, G. D'Onofrio, H. Romero, and G. Bernardi. 2001.
- 17 Translational selection on codon usage in *Xenopus laevis*. Mol. Biol. Evol. **18:**1703-18 1707.
- 19 38. Osawa, S., T. H. Jukes, K. Watanabe, and A. Muto. 1992. Recent evidence for evolution of the genetic code. Microbiol. Rev. 56:229-264.
- 21 39. **Palmenberg, A. C., and J.-Y. Sgro.** 1997. Topological organization of picornaviral genomes: statistical prediction of RNA structural signals. Semin. Virol. 8:231-241.
- 40. Parker, J. 1989. Errors and alternatives in reading the universal genetic code. Microbiol.
 Rev. 53:273-298.
- 25 41. Pollard, S. R., G. Dunn, N. Cammack, P. D. Minor, and J. W. Almond, 1989.
- Nucleotide sequence of a neurovirulent variant of the type 2 oral poliovirus vaccine. J. Virol. 63:4949-4951.
- 28 42. Racaniello, V. R. 2001. *Picornaviridae:* the viruses and their replication, p. 685-722. *In* D. M. Knipe, P. M. Howley, D. E. Griffin, R. A. Lamb, M. A. Martin, B. Roizman, and
- 30 S. E. Straus (ed.), Fields Virology. Lippincott Williams and Wilkins, Philadelphia.
- Racaniello, V. R., and D. Baltimore. 1981. Molecular cloning of poliovirus cDNA and determination of the complete nucleotide sequence of the viral genome. Proc. Natl. Acad.
- 33 Sci. USA **78**:4887-4891.
- 34 44. Ren, R., E. G. Moss, and V. R. Racaniello. 1991. Identification of two determinants that attenuate vaccine-related type 2 poliovirus. J. Virol. 65:1377-1382.
- 36 45. Rezapkin, G. V., L. Fan, D. M. Asher, M. R. Fibi, E. M. Dragunsky, and K. M.
- 37 Chumakov. 1999. Mutations in Sabin 2 strain of poliovirus and stability of attenuated phenotype. Virology **258:**152-160.
- 39 46. Robinson, M., R. Lilley, S. Little, J. S. Emtage, G. Yarronton, P. Stephens, A.
- Millican, M. Eaton, and G. Humphreys. 1984. Codon usage can affect efficiency of translation of genes in *Escherichia coli*. Nucleic Acids Res. 12:6663-6671.
- 42 47. Rothberg, P. G., and E. Wimmer. 1981. Mononucleotide and dinucleotide frequencies, and codon usage in poliovirion RNA. Nucleic Acids Res. 9:6221-6229.
- 44 48. Rueckert, R. R., and M. A. Pallansch. 1981. Preparation and characterization of encephalomyocarditis (EMC) virus. Meth. Enzymol. 78:315-325.

- 1 49. Sabin, A. B., and L. R. Boulger. 1973. History of Sabin attenuated poliovirus oral live vaccine strains. J. Biol. Stand. 1:115-118.
- 3 50. **Sambrook, J., and D. W. Russell.** 2001. Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual, 3rd ed. Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, New York.
- 5 51. **Smith, D. W.** 1996. Problems of translating heterologous genes in expression systems: the role of tRNA. Biotech. Prog. **12:**417-422.
- Stemmer, W. P. C., A. Crameri, K. D. Ha, T. M. Brennan, and H. L. Heyneker.
 Single-step assembly of a gene and entire plasmid from large numbers of
- 9 oligodeoxyribonucleotides. Gene 164:49-53.
- Sutter, R. W., O. M. Kew, and S. L. Cochi. 2003. Poliovirus vaccine -- live, p. 651 705. In S. A. Plotkin and W. A. Orenstein (cd.), Vaccines, Fourth ed. W.B. Saunders
 Company, Philadelphia.
- Taffs, R. E., K. M. Chumakov, G. V. Rezapkin, Z. Lu, M. Douthitt, E. M.
 Dragunsky, and I. S. Levenbook. 1995. Genetic stability and mutant selection in Sabin
- 2 strain of oral poliovirus vaccine grown under different cell culture conditions. Virology **209:**366-373.
- Toyoda, H., M. M. Kohara, Y. Kataoka, T. Suganuma, T. Omata, N. Imura, and A. Nomoto. 1984. Complete nucleotide sequences of all three poliovirus serotype genomes:

 Implication for genetic relationship, gene function and antigenic determinants. J. Mol.
- 20 Biol. 174:561-585.
- 21 56. Urrutia, A. O., and L. D. Hurst. 2001. Codon usage bias covaries with expression breadth and the rate of synonymous evolution in humans, but this is not evidence for selection. Genetics 159:1191-1199.
- Wimmer, E., C. U. Hellen, and X. Cao. 1993. Genetics of poliovirus. Ann. Rev. Genet.
 27:353-436.
- Witwer, C., S. Rauscher, I. L. Hofacker, and P. F. Stadler. 2001. Conserved
 secondary structures in *Picornaviridae* genomes. Nucleic Acids Res. 29:5079-5089.
- 28 59. Wright, F. 1990. The effective number of codons used in a gene. Gene 87:23-29.
- Xia, X. 1998. How optimized is the translational machinery in Escherichia coli,
 Salmonella typhimurium, and Saccharomyces cerevisiae? Genetics 149:37-44.
- Yadava, A., and C. F. Ockenhouse. 2003. Effect of codon optimization on expression levels of a functionally folded malaria vaccine candidate in prokaryotic and eukaryotic expression systems. Infect. Immun. 71:4961-4969.
- Yang, C.-F., T. Naguib, S.-J. Yang, E. Nasr, J. Jorba, N. Ahmed, R. Campagnoli, H.
 van der Avoort, H. Shimizu, T. Yoneyama, T. Miyamura, M. A. Pallanseb, and O.
 Kew. 2003. Circulation of endemic type 2 vaccine-derived poliovirus in Egypt, 1983 to
 1993. J. Virol. 77:8366-8377.
- 38 63. Yoshida, H., H. Horie, K. Matsuura, T. Kitamura, S. Hashizume, and T. Miyamura.
 39 2002. Prevalence of vaccine-derived polioviruses in the environment. J. Gen. Virol.
 40 83:1107-1101.
- 41 64. **Zhou, J., W. J. Liu, S. W. Peng, X. Y. Sun, and I. Frazer.** 1999. Papillomavirus capsid protein expression level depends on the match between codon usage and tRNA availability. J. Virol. **73:**4972-4982.

Table 1. Codon usage in mutagenized capsid interval and complete open reading frame in both unmodified and deoptimized Sabin 2 genomes

	<u>;</u>		Codon usa	ge (number)						
		Cancid	interval		te ORT					
			to 3303)	Complete ORF (nt 748 to 7368)						
Amino	ī		struct	Construct						
acid	Codon"	$ABCD^b$	abcd ^c	ABCD	abca					
	†									
_cu	UUA	9	1	25	17					
	UUG	18	2	40	24_					
	CUU	4	55	22	73_					
	CUC	7	0	27	20					
	CUA	7	1	33	27					
	CUG	14	0	25	11					
Ser	UCU	8	0	19	11					
	UCC	14	2	33	21					
	UCA	18	0	43	25					
	UCG	6	0	8	2					
	AGU	10	0	26	16 74					
	AGC	9	63	20						
Arg	CGU	0	0	3	3					
	CGC	11	0	13	$\frac{\frac{3}{2}}{3}$					
	CGA	4	0	7	3					
	CGG	2	39	7	44					
	AGA	17	0	45	28					
•	AGG	5	0	23	18					
Pro	CCU	12	2	18	8					
	TCCC T	19	0	32	13					
	CCA ,	21	0	53	32					
	CCG	9	59	19	69					
Chr	' ACU	20	0	47	27					
	ACC	24	1	55	32					
	ACA	20	0	47	27					
	ACG	11	74	17	80					
/al	GUU	17	0	40	23					
	GUC	10	55	21	66					
	GUA	10	1	24	15					
	GUG	20	1	55	36					
Ala	GCU	19	0	49	30					
	GCC	16	2	40	26					
	GCA	23	0	61	38					
	GCG	10	66	17	73					

Table 1. (continued)

Gly	GGU	14	52	42	80
	GGC	8	0	30	22
	GGA	12	0	38	26
	GGG	20	2	37	19
Ile	AUU	14	0	59	
	AUC	15	45	47	$\frac{45}{77}$
	AUA	16	0	30	14
Phe	UUU	21	21	48	48
	UUC	14	14	36	36
Tyr	i uau J	16	16	43	43
	UAC	21	21	57	57
Cys	UGU	5	5	22	22
	UGC	10	10	20	20
His	CAU	6	6	19	19
	CAC	12	12	30	30
Gln	CAA	18	18	47	47
	CAG	9	9	32	32
Asn	AAU	25	25	52	52
·	AAC	25	25	61	61
Lys	AAA	13	13	64	6 <u>4</u> 58
	AAG	18	18	58	
Asp	GAU	19	19	62	62
	GAC	23	23	51	51
Glu	GAA	16	16	57	57
	GAG	19	19	56	56
Trp	UGG	13	$\frac{\overline{13}}{26}$	28	28
Met	AUG	26	26	67	67

^a Unpreferred codons used for codon deoptimization are shown in boldface font

^b ABCD is construct S2R9, which differs from the reference Sabin 2 strain sequence only at two synonymous third-position sites

<sup>abcd is construct S2R23, which has replacement codons across an interval spanning
97% of the capsid region</sup>

Table 2. Effective number of codons used (N_C), number of CG dinucleotides, and G+C content in mutagenized capsid region sequences

			N_C^{b}		No.	of CG dinucle	oti d es ^c	%G÷C					
Construct ^a	Length of mutagenized interval (bp)	Muta- genized interval	Complete capsid region ^d	Complete ORF	Muta- genized interval	Complete capsid region	Complete ORF	Muta- genized interval	Complete capsid region	Complete ORF			
ABCD	2555 ^e	56.0 ^f	56.2	54.6	94	97	181	48.5	48.4	46.0			
aBCD	570 ^e	30.8	56.1	56.3	63	140	224	56.0	50.1	46.7			
AbCD	785	29.9	53.1	55.7	89	161	245	56.1	50.7	47.0			
ABcD	513	28.2	56.3	56.0	59	143	227	57.0	50.1	46.7			
ABCd	687	28.4	54.6	56.5	88	149	233	57.7	50.7	46.5			
abcd	2 555	29.3	29.8	47.3	299	302	386	56.7	56.4	49.2			

^a Constructs corresponded to the following recombinant plasmids: ABCD, S2R9; aBCD, S2R28; AbCD, not constructed; ABcD, S2R20; ABCd, S2R19; abcd, S2R23; N_C, number of CG dinucleotides, and %G+C of all other constructs can be calculated from table.

^b N_C: effective number of codons used (1); one deoptimized codon spanned the EagI restriction cleavage site and was counted as part of Fragment D.

^c One CG dinucleotide spanned the EagI restriction cleavage site and was counted as part of the Fragment D.

- ^d Complete capsid region: nt 748 to 3384.
- ^e Does not include terminal 91 bases of 5'-UTR at 5'-end of Fragment A (nt 657 to 747) that were not mutagenized.
- ^f All values for mutagenized interval for *ABCD* construct represent baseline data for unmutagenized capsid interval targeted for codon-deoptimization (nt 748 to 3302).
- 1. Wright, F. 1990. The effective number of codons used in a gene. Gene 87:23-29.

Table 3. Nucleotide substitutions in ABCD, ABCd, and abcd constructs during passage in Hela cells

				Nucleoti	ide substitu	itions					Amino		
	Nt			-1	Codon	+4	acid		Location in				
Construct ^a	position	RD1	HeLa5	HeLa10	HeLa15	HeLa20	HeLa25	nt^b	change $^{\epsilon,d,e}$	nt^b	subst.d	Gene	Polyprotein [∫]
	1439	U	C>U	C	С	С	С	С	CUU→ CCU	G	L→ P	VP2	S: NAg-2
	2609	C	C>U	U	U	U	U	U	GCA→ GUA	Ü	Λ ⊸ V	VP1	I: NC
ABCD	3424	U	U>C	C>>U	С	С	С	С	UAC→ CAC	Α	Y→ H	2A	NC
	3586	Λ	Α	G>>A	G	G	G	G	AGA→ GGA	Α	R→ G	2A	NC
	5501	Α	A	G>A	G	G	G	Ċ	AAA→ AGA	G	K→ R	3C	NC
	5630	Λ Λ Λ Λ Λ Λ Λ Λ Λ Λ						U	C A G→ C U G	G	Q→L	3C	NC
	1456	\mathbf{A}	A>>G	A>>G	A>G	A=G	G>A	U	AAC→ GAC	Ç	N→ D	VP2	S: NAg-2
	2776	\mathbf{A}_{\perp}	\mathbf{A}	A	∧>G	∧>G	∧>G	G	A AG→ G AG	C	K→ E	VP1	S: NAg-1
	2780	G	G>>A	A>G	G>A	G≔∧	$G>\Lambda$	G	<u>CG</u> G↔CAG	G	R↔Q	VP1	S: NAg-1
ABCd	3120g	G	. G.	G	G>A	A>G>>C	A>C>>G	U	G <u>CG</u> → GCA	Λ	Λ	VP1	I: C
	3377	Ċ	С	С	C>U	C>U	C>U	A	A <u>CG</u> ↔AUG	Α	T↔M	VP1	I: NC
	3808	<u>U</u>	U	U	U>C	U>C	U>>C	U	U A U→ U G U	G	Y→ R	2A	NC
	3809	Λ	A>G	G>>A	G∹A	G>A	G>>A						
	4350	Α	A>G	G>A	. G=A	G>A	G=A	C_	UUA↔UUG	U	L	2C	С
	1169	G	G	G>>A	_A>>G	G>A	G>A	G	<u>CG</u> G↔C A G	Λ	R↔Q	VP2	S: NAg-4
	1447	A	A U	A	A	A=G	G>A	G	$AA\underline{C} \rightarrow GA\underline{C}$	G	N→ D	VP2	S: NAg-2
	1608	U .	U	U	U	U-C	C>U	<u>C</u>	<u>G</u> Λ℃→ <u>G</u> ΛC	Λ	. D	VP2	I: C
	2622	C	С	C>>U	U>>C	C>U	С	<u>C</u> U	<u>G</u> U <u>C</u> ↔ <u>G</u> U <u>U</u>	\underline{G}	V	VP1	I: C
	2633	С	С	С	U>>C	C>>U	C		G <u>CG</u> ↔GUG	Α	A↔V	VP1	I: NC
	2903	_ A	Α	Α	A	A=G	G>A	Ç	AAC→ AGC	U	$N \rightarrow S$	VP1	S: NAg-1
abcd	2915	С	С	C>U	Ç>>U	C>U	C>>U	U	G <u>CG</u> ↔GUG	Λ	$\Lambda \leftrightarrow V$	VP1	~S: ~NAg-1
	2986	A	A.	. A.	A	A=G	G>A	U	A AA→ G AA	\mathbf{U}	K→ E	VP1	I: V
	3120 ^g	G	G>A	G=A	_A>>G	A>>G	A>> <u>G</u>	$^{\circ}$ U	G <u>CG</u> → GCA	Α	Α	VP1	I: NC
	3121	Λ	Λ	Λ	V>>C	$\Lambda > C$	A>C	G	A AA→ CAA	G	K→ Q	VPl	I: C
	3150	G	G	G	A>G	G	G	С	$\Lambda \underline{CG} \rightarrow \Lambda CA$	G	I.	VPI	S: NAg-2
	3480	IJ	·		G	G	$AGU \rightarrow AGG$	G	$S \rightarrow R$	2A	V		
	4473	G	G	G	A>G	A	A	С	$AAG \rightarrow AAA$	С	K	2C	С

Footnotes to Table 3

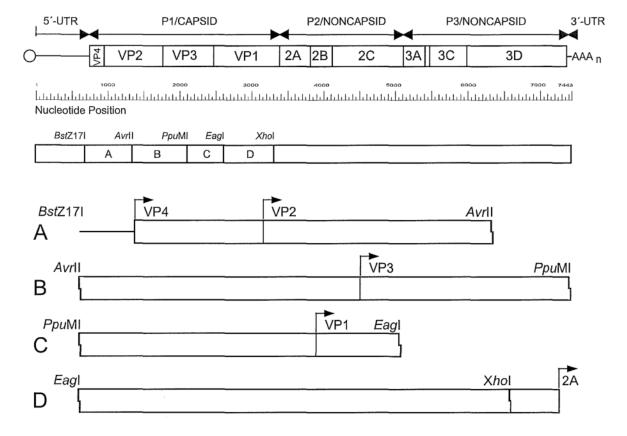
- ^a Constructs: ABCD, S2R9; ABCd, S2R19; abcd, S2R23.
- ^b Nucleotides immediately preceding (-1 nt) and immediately following (+4 nt) codon
- ^c Varying nucleotide is shown in boldface
- ^d Rightward pointing arrows indicate substitutions that steadily accumulated with increased passage; bidirectional arrows indicate bidirectional fluctuations among substitutions
- ^e CG dinucleotides, including those across codons, are underlined
- f Location of amino acid replacements: S, virion surface residue; NAg, neutralizing antigenic site; ~NAg, adjacent to neutralizing antigenic site; I, internal capsid residue not exposed to virion surface; NC, non-consensus amino acid; V, variable amino acid
- ^g Represents direct reversion of engineered codon change

Figure legends

- FIG. 1. A. Locations of the codon replacement eassettes A-D in the infectious Sabin 2 (S2R9) cDNA clone. The single open reading frame (ORF) is represented by an open rectangle, flanked by the 5' and 3' untranslated regions (UTRs). The restriction sites used for construction of the codon replacement constructs are indicated at the appropriate positions, in the context of the mature viral proteins. Colored bars identify replacement codon positions. Location CG dinucleotides (original, gray above; new, black below) are indicated by asterisks. B. Deoptimized codons of cassette D. Original S2R9 Sabin 2 triplets are shown above the codon-replacement residues; the deduced amino acids for both the D and d constructs are indicated above the triplets. Original CG dinucleotides are shown in green, new CG dinucleotides are shown in blue, CG dinucleotides lost during codon-deoptimization are shown in red.
- FIG. 2. Sabin 2 codon replacement constructs. The Sabin 2 genome is represented with open rectangles. Filled rectangles indicate the locations of individual cassettes, black-filled rectangles indicate cassettes with replacement codons. Unmodified cassettes are indicated by upper case letters; the corresponding cassettes with replacement codons are indicated by lower case letters.
- FIG. 3. A. (upper left) Mean plaque area in HeLa colls versus the number of nucleotide substitutions in the capsid region. Mean plaque areas were determined for plaques on monolayer HeLa cells after 52 hours incubation at 35°C. The coefficient of determination (R^2) for the regression line was 0.88. B. (upper right) Virus yields (12-hour postinfection) of a single-step growth curve versus the number of nucleotide substitutions in the capsid region. The coefficient of determination (R^2) for the regression line was 0.94. C. (lower) Plaque phenotypes at 35°C in HeLa cells.

FIG. 4. Single-step growth curves in HeLa S3 cells at 35°C. Single-step growth curves were performed as described in Materials and Methods, and burst sizes were determined by plaque assay of HEp-2C cells at 35°C.

FIG. 5. Virus passage in HeLa cells at 35°C. A. (upper left) Mean plaque areas of evolving viruses were determined by plaque assay of HeLa cells after 52 hours incubation at 35°C. B. (upper right) Virus titers were determined by plaque assay of HeLa cells at 35°C on every fifth passage. C. (lower) Plaque phenotypes at 35°C in HeLa cells.



2482 GGA ATT GGT GAG ATT GAG GGG GGG GTT GAA GGG ATT AAA AAT GGA TTG GTT GGC GGG AGT TGC AGG 2553 T 0 0 T 6 0 T C 6 G T C G C AG 0

G I G D M I E G A V E G I T K N A L V P F T S T

2554 AAT AGC CTG CCT GAC AAA AAG COS AGS CCT CCC AAG GAG ATA GCT GCA TTG ACA GC TTG GAG 2625 rd d d de nord 2626. ACA GGG GCT ACC AAT COO TYG GTG CCT TOG GAC ACC GTG CAA ACCOOR GTG CAT GTC ATC CAG AGA TOWA A TOWN A 2009 OFOCTCLAGC CC G CG G CG G T G A T N P L V P S D T V Q T R H V I Q R R T R 2698 TCA FAG TCC A % GTT GAG TCA TTC TTT GCA AFA GGG GCT TG TTG TOT ATC ATT MAG GTG GAC AAT GAT GCA 2769 AGC AG C AGC 9 C T G C C C G AGC AGC AGA TTG TTT TCC CTT TGG AAA ACT TAG AAA GAT ACT GTT CAA CTG ACA & C 2841 6 6 6 6 6 6 7 AGC C C C C G G C T C G G F T K R A S R L F S V W K I T Y K D T V Q L R R 2842 AAA CTG GAA TIT TIC ACA TAT TOO ACA TIT GAC ATG GAG TTC ACT TIT GTG GTC ACC TCA AAC TAC ATT GAT 2913 T GCT C C G G T G G G T G G G A N N N G N A L N Q V Y Q Y M Y Y P P G A P Y P G 2986 AAA TGG AAT GAC TAT A- TGG CAG A+ TCC TCC TAC CCC TCC CCC CCA GCA 3057 AGC AGC C G T G S G K W W D Y T W Q T S S N P S V F Y T Y G A P P A 3058 AGA ATA TOA CTG CCC TAT CTG (GA ATT GCT AAT GGC TAT TOC CAC TIT TAT GAT GGG TTT GGA AAA GTA CCA 3129 CG CAGC CG CT CG AG T G CG R I S V P Y V G I A N A Y S H F Y D G F A K V P 3130 CTA G -- GGT CAA GEC TOA A F GAA GGC CAT TOG TTG TALE GT GET GET TOA CTG AAT GAT TITT GGA TOA CTG 3201 T G AGC G T AGC CT G G AGC T T AGC CT

L A G Q A S T E G D S L Y G A A S L N D F G S L

3202 GCT GTT - C TTG GTA AAT GAT CAC AAC CCC ACT CC ACC TCC AAG ATC AGA GTG TAC ATG AAG CCA AAG 3273

G C G C G C G

A V R V V N D H N P T R L T S K I R V Y M K P K 3274 CAT GTC AGA GTC TGG TGC CUA : 'A CCT CCA - A GGA GTC CCA TAC TT. GA CCA GGT GTT GAT TAT AAA GAT 3345 C G G T T X V R V W C P R P P R A V P Y P G P G V D Y K D 3346 GGG CTC ACC CCA CCA CCA GAA AAG GGA TTA A + ACT TAT 3384 G L T P L P E K G L T T Y

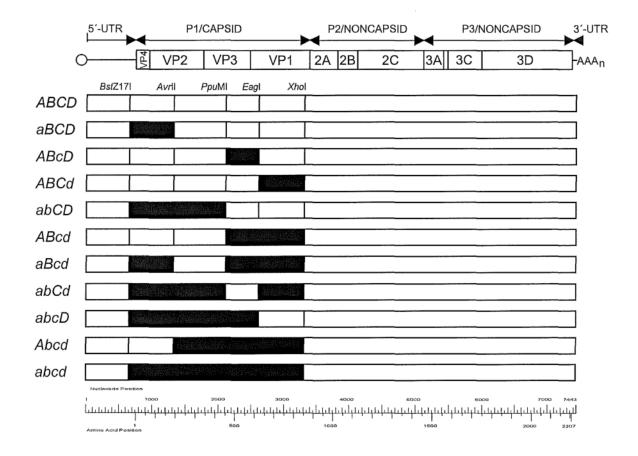
BUNNS et al.: FIGURE IB

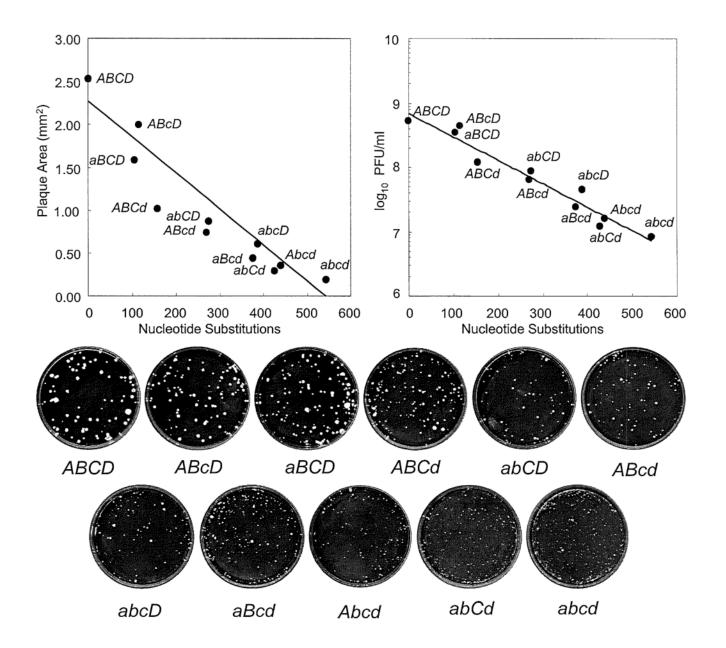
↓ BstZ17I

640	GAG	TGT	TGT		AGG												TTT +	ACT	TCT	CAT	TTA +	ACC	AAT	TAA -+-	TCA	714
715	AAA 											+	GGC 	 G		+ C	AGC	AGC	-+-		 C	+ T	GCC G A			789
790	+	AGC		-+- C G			+ T	T	AG		+	AAT	TAC	ACT + G	ACA G	ATC	AAT +	TAC	TAT	AGG C	GAC +	TCT AGC	GCA	AGC	AAT	864
865	GCA G	GCA + G	AGC	AAG	CAA	GAT +	TTT	GCA G	CAA -+-	GAT	CCG	TCC + AG	AAG	TTC	ACC 	GAA +	CCC G	ATT C	AAG -+-	GAC	GTC	CTT +	ATT C	AAG	ACC G	939
940	GCT + G	CCC G	ATG	CTA -+- T	AAC	→ V TCC AG	P2 CCA + G	AAC	ATT 	GAG	GCG +	TGT	GGT	TAT	AGT C	GAC	AGG + C	GTA C	ATG	CAG	CTA + T	ACT G	CTG	GGC -+- T	AAT	1014
1015	TCA AGC	ACG	ATC	ACC	ACC G	CAA +	GAA	GCG	GCC + G	AAT	TCT AGC	GTT + C	GTT C	GCC G	TAC	GGT +	AGA C G	TGG	CCT -+- G	GAA	TAC	ATC	AGA C G	GAT	ACC G	1089
1090	GAG +	GCA G	AAT 	CCT -+- G	GTA	GAC	CAA	CCA G	ACC G	GAG	CCC + G	GAT	GTA C	GCC -+- G	GCG	TGC	AGG + C	TTC	TAC	ACA G	TTA + C T	GAT	ACC G	GTC -+-	ACT G	1164
1165		CGC	AAG	GAG	AG	AGA + C G	GGG 	TGG	TGG	TGG	AAA 	CTA + T	CCA G	GAC	GCT G	TTA + C T	AAA 	GAC	ATG	GGG 	TTA C T	TTT		CAA	AAC	1239
1010	ATG		TAT	CAC		CTT	GGG	AGG	GCT	GGC	TAC	ACA	GTG	CAC	GTA	CAG	TGC	AAT	GCT	TCA	AAG	TTT	CAT	-		1314
1240	+			-+-															G	AGC					T	
	M GCT	F ↓ A\ CTA	Y TII GGG	H GTG	Y TTT	L GCA	G T GTT	C R CCA	G A GAA	G T	Y	T G	V C	H GGT	V C	Q AGC	C ACA	N ACT	CAC	S	TTC	F ACA	H AAG	Q TAC		1389
1315	M GCT C A	F L GCG	Y 'rII GGG G	GTG C V CCA	Y TTT F GGC	GCA + G A GAA	GTT C V AAA	CCA CCA G P	GAA -+- E GGT	G T ATG	Y TGT C TTC	TTA TTA C T L AAA	C V GCT G A GGG	H GGT G AGT	C V GAT D	Q AGC + S	C ACA G T CTT	N ACT G T	A CAC -+- H ACC	ATG M AAC	TTC F GCC +	F ACA + G T ACT	H AAG K AAC	Q TAC Y CCT -+-	E GCA	1389
1315	M GCT C A AAT + N CGG	F V CTA + L GCG A	Y YTII GGG G AAT N TTC	H GTG C V CCA -+- G P	Y TTT F GGC T G CCA	GCA + G A GAA E GTT +	GTT C V AAA+ K GAT	C R CCA G P GGA T G TAC C	GAA -+- E GGT G CTC -+-	G T G ATG GAA E TTC	Y TGT C TTC + F GGG	TTA+ C T L AAA K AGT+	C V GCT G A GGG T G	H GGT G AGT C S	C V GAT D TTC F CTG	Q AGC + S ACC G T GTA +	C ACA G T CTT+ L GGG	N ACT G T GAT D AAT	A CAC H ACC G T GCA	ATG M AAC N TTT	TTC F GCC + G A GTT	F ACA+ G T ACT G T TAT	H AAG K AAC N CCA	Q TAC Y CCT G P CAT	E GCA G A	
1315	M GCT C A AAT + N CGG R ATA	F AV CTA CTA A+ L GCG A AAC+ N ATA	Y YIII GGG AAT N TTC F	H GTG C CCA F C CCCA CCTG C CTG	Y TTTT F GGC T G CCA G P CGC	GCA + G A GAA E GTT C V ACT	GGTT C C V AAAA+ K GAT D AAC+	C R CCA G P GGA TT G TAC TAC	GAA -+- E GGGT G CTC -+- T L	T G ATG M GAA E TTC F GCT	Y TGT C TTC + F GGG G ACG +	GTTTAAAAAAAAKKAGTCSSCTAA	C V GCT G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G G	H GGT G AGT C S GTG C V TTG	C V GAT TTC T T C CCC C	Q AGC + S ACC T GTA C V	C ACA G T CTT+ L GGG G GTA	N ACT GAT D AAT N AAC	A CACC -+- G G T GCA A TCA	S ATG ATG M AAC N TTT F CTC	K TTC F GCC G A GTT C V TCA	F ACA+ G T ACT G T TAT+ Y ATA	H AAG K AAC N CCA G P GAT	Q TAC Y CCT -+- G P CAT H	E GCA G A CAA CAA Q ATG	1464
1315 1390 1465	M GCT C A AAT + N CGG R ATA C I	F CTA CTA A AAC + N ATA C I AAG	Y YIII GGG G AAT TTC F AAC N CAC	H GTG C V CCA -+- G P TGC C CTG T L	Y TTTT F GGC T G CCA G P CGC G R AAC	GCA + G A GAA E GTT + C V ACT TGG	GGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGGG	C R CCA G G P GGA TAC TAC N AAC	GAA -+- E GGT G CTC -+- T L TGT C GCT -+-	T G ATG ATG GAA ATC ATC	Y TGT C TTC + F GGG ACG ACG T CTC	G T TTA C T L AAA K AGT+ C S CTA T L CCC	C V GCT G GGA T T G G GGA C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	GGT GAGT CS GTG CV TTG CT L	C V GAT TTC F CTG G G P CCA	Q AGC + S ACC G T GTA + C V TAT Y	C ACA G G T CTT+ L GGG GTA C C V GAC	N ACT GAT D AAT N AAC N N TTT	A CAC G G T GCA A TCA AGC S GCC C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	S ATG M AAC F CTC T L ACT	K TTC F GCC G A GTT C V TCA + AGC S GAA	F ACA T ACT G T TAT+ Y ATA C I TCT	H AAG K AAC N CCA G P GAT D TCC	Q TAC Y CCT -+- G P CAT H AGC -+- S ACT	E GCA G A CAA Q ATG M GAG	1464 1539
1315 1390 1465 1540	M GCT C A AAT + N CGGG C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	F AN CCTA AAAC+ N ATA C AAAG K CCCC	Y YITII GGG G AAT TTC F AAC O CAC H ATT	H GTG C V CCA G P TGC C CTG T L AAC N ACA	Y TTT F GGC T G CCA G P CGC G R AAC N CTG	GCA A GAA CCC GGAA CC	GGTT C V AAAA++ K GAT D AAC+ N GGG GGG ATT	C R CCA G P GGA TAC TAC AAC I GGT	GAA -+- E GGT T L TGT C GCT GCT GCT C CCC	T G ATG GAA F GCT G A ATC ATG ATG	Y TGT C TTC F GGG ACG + T CTC T L TGC	G T TTA C T L AAAA K AGT C S CTA T L CCC G P	C V GGT G GGA T C C CTG T L GAA	H GGT G AGT C S GTG C V TTG C T L GCG A TTC	C V GAT TTC TTC T C CCC G P CCA G P AAT	Q AGC F ACC G T G GTA C V TAT T L GGT	C ACA T CTT T G G GTA C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	N ACT G T GAT D AAT N AAC N TTTT CGC	A CAC H ACC G T GCA A TCA AGC S GCC -+- G A AAC	S ATG ATG M AAC N TTT CCTC T L ACT G T ATC	K TTC F GCC G A GTT C V TCA AGC S GAA E ACT	F ACA G T T ACT T TAT T TAT C I TCT TCT AGC S G GTG	H AAG K AAC N CCA GAT D TCC AG S CCA	Q TAC Y CCT G P CAT H AGC -+- G ACT G T AGA	E GCA G A CAA Q ATG M GAG E ACC	1464 1539 1614 1689
1315 1390 1465 1540 1615	M GCT C A AAT + N CGG C I ACA ATA C I CAA	F \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y Y	H GTG C V CCA F TGC C CTG AAC N ACA G T CCA	Y TTT F GGC T G CCA G P CGC R AAC OTG T T L GTC	GCA GAA GAA C C C C T T G T T G T T C T C T T C T C T C T C C	G GTT C C V AAA A+ K GAT D AAC+ N GGG G T T G ATT C I AAC	C R CCA G P GGA TAC TAC N ATC G G G A A ACT	G A GAA -+- E GGT T L TGT C GCT -+- G G CTC GCT G A CCCC GCT G	T G ATG ATG ATC ATC ATC ATG ATG ATG ATG ATG ATG ATG ATG ATG ATG	Y TGT TGC F GGG ACG + T CTC T CTC AGT AGGT	G T TTA+ C T L AAA K AGT T L CCC G P TGC AAC	C V GCT G GGA T C C C C GGA T T G G GGA T T C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	H GGGT G AGT C S GTG C V TTG C T L GCG T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	C V GAT TTC T T L CCC G P CCA G P CCA AAT N CTG	Q AGC + S ACC G T GTA + Y TAT L GGT ACC	C ACA G G T T CTT G G G G T A C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	N ACT GAT D AAAT N AAC N TTT F CGC G R GAC	A CAC H ACC G T GCA A TCA AGC S GCC A AAC H AACC AAAC AAAC AAAC AAAC AA	S ATG ATG M AAC N TTT F CTC T L ACT G G T TATC	K TTC F GCC + G A GTT C V TCA AGC S GAA E ACT T CAG	F ACA+ G T T ACT Y ATA C I TCT S G G G C V TCT	H AAG AAC N CCA G P GAT TCC AG S CCA G P	Q TAC Y CCT -+- G P CAT S ACT G T AGA T TGT	E GCA G A CAA O ATG M GAG A CAC T G G T GCG	1464 1539 1614 1689
1315 1390 1465 1540 1615	M GCT C A AAT + N CGG R ATA + C I ACA C I CAA Q	F	Y Y Y I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	H GTG C V CCA G G P TGC C T T L AAC -+- G G T C CCA T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	Y TTTT F GGC T G CCA G P CGC G R AAC T T U GTC V GAT	L GCA A GAA C GTT TGG T TGG T TGG T TGG T TGG T TGG T TGG T TGG T T TGG T	G GTT C V AAA A-++ K GAT+ D AAC+ T G ATT+ C I AAC I AAC AAC AAC AAC AAC AAC AAC A	C R CCA G P GGA T G TAC Y AAC I GCT G A CCA	G A GAA -+- E GGT T L L TGT G GCT -+- G A CCC G P CCA -+- G P CCC CCC CCC CCC CCC CCC CCC CCC CCC	T G ATG G A ATC I ATG G A ATG ATA	Y TGT C C TTC F GGGG T C T C T C T C C C AGT C S GAC	G T TTA	C V GGCT T G GGGA C C C GGGA T T G G GGGA T T G G GGGA T T G G GGA T T G GAA T T L GAAG C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	H GGGT G G AGT C S GTG C V TTG C TTG C TTG TTG TTC TTC TTC TTC TTC	C V GAT TTC CCG G P CCA AAT N CTG GAG	Q AGC + S ACC G T GTA + C V TAT T L GGT G ACC T GGTG	C ACA G G G G G G G C C C C C C C C C C	MACT GAT D AAT N AAAC F CGGC G G GAAC D AAAC	A CAC G T GCA T GCA A TCA AGC S GCC G A AAC N AAT N AAT ATG	S ATG ATG AAC N TTT F CTC T L ACT G T ATC I TAC Y ATG	K TTC F GCC + G A GTT C C TCA AGC S GAA E ACT T CAG G GAA	F ACA+ G T ACT G T T TAT+ Y ATA C I TCT+ AGC S GTG C V TCT+ AGC S TTG	H AAG AAC N CCA G P GAT TCC AG S CCA G P CCG G P	Q TAC Y CCT -+- G P CAT H AGC T AGA C G R TGT C G G AA	E GCA GAA CAA ATG GAG GAG GAG GAG A GAG A ACC A ATA	1464 1539 1614 1689

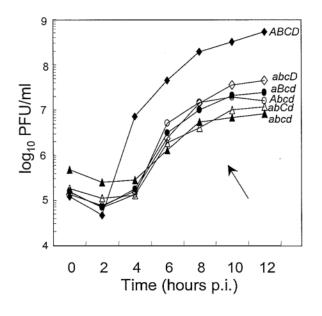
1915		+ G			G	+ T		 С Т	-+- G	 C		+ G			 G	+			-+-	 C G		+	СТ			1989
1990	ACG +	GCT G	CAC	TCT -+- AGC S	GAC	ACG	CCG	ATC	TTG	TGT	CTC +	TCG AGC	TTG	TCC -+- AG	CCC G	GCT G	TCA + AGC	GAC	CCC G	AGA C G	TTG + C T	GCA G	CAC	ACT -+- G	ATG	2064
2065	TTG	GGT	GAG	ATA C	TTA C T	AAT +	TAC	TAC	ACA -+- G	CAC	TGG	GCA + G	↓ GGG	Ppul TCC	TTG	AAA +	TTT	ACC G	TTT +	CTC 	TTT 	TGC	GGC 	TCA AGC	ATG	2139
2140	ATG +	GCC G	ACC G	GGA -+- T G	AAG	TTA	TTG	GTT C	TCT AGC	TAC	GCA + G	CCA G	CCC G	GGA -+- T	GCA G	GAG	GCC + G	CCC G	AAG	AGT C	CGC + G	AAA 	GAA	GCA +- G	ATG	2214
2215	CTT	GGG + T	ACA G	CAT	GTG C	ATA + C	TGG	GAC	ATT -+- C	GGG 	TTG C T	CAG	TCT AGC	TCA AGC	TGC	ACT + G	ATG	GTG C	GTA +- C	CCT G	TGG	ATC	AGT C	AAT	ACC G	2289
2290	ACA + G	TAC	AGA C G	CAA -+- Q	ACC G	ATC	AAC +	GAT	AGT C	TTC	ACA + G	GAA	GGT	GGC -+- T	TAC	ATT C	AGC	ATG	TTC	TAT	CAA +	ACT G	AGG C	GTT -+- C	GTT C	2364
2365	GTC	CCG	TTG C T	TCC	ACA G	CCC + G	AGA C G	AAG	ATG -+-	GAC	ATC	CTG ~ ~ + T	GGT	TTT 	GTG C	TCA + AGC	GCT G	TGC	AAT -+-	GAC	TTC	AGT + C	GTG C	CGC G	TTA C T	2439
2440	CTG +~~ T	CGA ~ G	GAT	ACA -+- G	ACA G	CAC	ATT	AGT C	CAA	GAG	GCT + G	ATG	CCA G	CAA -+-	→ V GGA 	P1 ATT C	GGT	GAC	ATG	ATT C	GAG +	GGG 	GCC G	GTT -+- C	GAA	2514
2515	GGG 	ATT + C	ACT G	T AAA 	AAT 	GCA + G	TTG	GTT C	CCC -+- G	CCG	ACT G	TCC + AG	ACC G	AAT	AGC	CTG + T	CCT G	GAC	ACA -+- G	AAG	CCG	AGC		CCA G	GCC G	2589
2590	CAC +	AG	AAG	GAG	ATA C	CCT G	GCA + G	TTG	↓ ACA G	Eag1 GCC	GTG + C	GAG	ACA G	GGG -+- T	GCT G	ACC 	AAT +		TTG C T	GTG C	CCT + G	TCG AGC	GAC	ACC -+- G	GTG C	2664
2665	CAA	ACG	CGC		GTC	ATC	CAG	AGA	CGA	ACG	CGA	TCA	GAG	TCC	ACG	GTT +	GAG	TCA	TTC	TTT	GCA	AGA	GGG	GCT	TGC	2739
2740	GTG +	GCT	ATC	H ATT -+- C	GAG	GTG	GAC	AAT	GAT	GCA	CCG +	ACA	AAG	CGC	GCC	AGC	AGA	TTG	TTT	TCG	GTT +	TGG	AAA	ATA	ACT	2814
2815		AAA	GAT		GTT	CAA +	CTG	AGA	CGC	AAA	CTG	GAA	TTT	TTC	ACA	TAT	TCG	AGA	TTT	GAC	ATG	GAG	TTC	ACT	TTT	2889
2890	GTG +	GTC	ACC	TCA	AAC	TAC	ATT	GAT	GCA	AAT	AAC +	GGA	CAT	GCA	TTG	AAC	CAA	GTT	TAT	CAG	ATA +	ATG	TAT	ATA	CCA	2964
2965	CCC	V GGA	T GCA	S CCT	N ATC	Y CCT	I GGT	D AAA	A TGG	N AAT	N GAC	G TAT	H ACG	A TGG	L CAG	n acg	Q TCC	V TCT	Y AAC	Q CCG	I TCG	M GTG	Y TTT	I TAC	P ACC	3039
3040	P TAT +	GGG	A GCG	P CCC -+- G	I CCA	P GCA	G AGA	ATA	TCA	GTG	CCC +	TAC	GTG	GGA	ATT	GCT	S AAT	s GCG	N TAT	P TCC	S CAC	V TTT	F TAT	Y GAT	T GGG	3114
3115	Y TTT	G GCA	A AAA	P GTA	P CCA	A CTA	R GCG	I GGT	S CAA	V GCC	P TCA	Y ACT	V GAA	G GGC	I GAT	TCG	N TTG	TAC	Y GGT	SGCT	H GCC	F TCA	Y	D AAT	G GAT	3189
3190	TTT	a gga	K TCA	C V CTG	P GCT	L GTT	A CGC	g gtg	Q GTA	a aat	S GAT	T CAC	E AAC	G CCC	D ACG	s cgg	L CTC	ACC	G TCC	A AAG	A ATC	s aga	L GTG	N TAC	ATG	3264

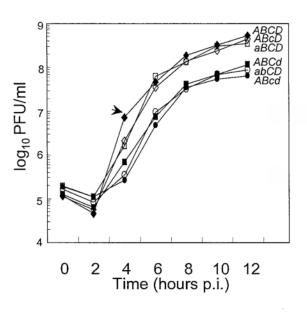
BUNNU et al.: SUPPLEMENTARY FIGURE
TOTAL DEOPERAIZED CODONS

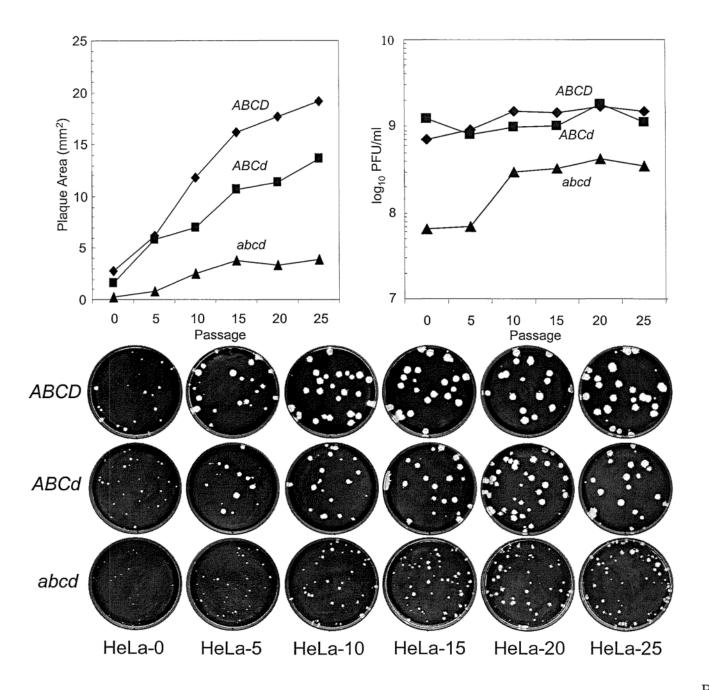




Burns et al.: Figure 3







Burns et al.: Figure 5